MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JANUARY 24, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:30 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman
Valerie Lancaster Beal
John S. Bonnici
John J. Calandra
Wellington Z. Chen
Rita DiMartino
Joseph J. Lhota
Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Nilda Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Lauren Fasano, ex officio
Susan O'Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant
Towanda Lewis
Anthony Vargas

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
President Dolores Fernandez
President Ricardo Fernandez
President Russell K. Hotzler
President Frances Degen Horowitz
President Edison O. Jackson
President Christoph M. Kimmich
President Gail O. Mellow
President James L. Muyskens
President Antonio Perez
President Regina Peruggi

President Jennifer Raab
President Marlene Springer
President Jeremy Travis
President Carolyn G. Williams
President Gregory H. Williams
Dean Kristin Booth Glen
Dean Stanford A. Roman, Jr.
Vice Chancellor Otis O. Hill
Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle
RF President Richard F. Rothbard

The absence of Trustees Kenneth E. Cook, Randy M. Mastro, Carol A. Robles-Roman, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.
Chairman Schmidt called the meeting to order, and announced that the Board will go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters after the Public meeting ends. I would also like to read the following notice, which had been widely distributed, would be entered into the record of this public meeting:

“The meetings of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York are open to the public, and the Board welcomes the interest of those who attend. The public has ample opportunity to communicate with the Board. Public hearings on the Board’s policy calendar are scheduled one week prior to the Board’s regular meetings and members of the public who wish to communicate with the Board are invited to express their views at such public hearings. Furthermore, the Board holds additional public hearings each year in all of the five boroughs at which members of the public may also speak. In addition, written communications to the Board are distributed to all Trustees.

The Board must carry out the functions assigned to it by law and therefore will not tolerate conduct by members of the public that disrupts its meetings. In the event of disruptions, including noise which interferes with Board discussion, after appropriate warning, the Chairman will ask the security staff to remove persons engaging in disruptive conduct. The University may seek disciplinary and/or criminal sanctions against persons who engage in conduct that violates the University’s rules or State laws which prohibit interference with the work of public bodies."

A. VIDEOTAPING OF BOARD MEETING: Chairman Schmidt announced that as usual CUNY-TV is transmitting this afternoon’s meeting of the Board of Trustees live on cable Channel 75, continuing to make available this important community service.

Chairman Schmidt stated that the overwhelming loss of life and destruction due to the Tsunami in South Asia has cast a great pall over the entire world. Here at The City University of New York where many students, faculty, and staff trace their heritage to India, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Indonesia, Somalia, Myanmar and Malaysia, we are especially mindful of the scope of this tragedy. When Chancellor Goldstein gives his report, he will talk about college and university relief initiatives and related actions. On behalf of the Board of Trustees and everyone at the University we extend our deepest sympathy to all of those who have lost loved ones in this tragedy. Please join me in a moment of silence in remembrance of the Tsunami victims. Thank you.

Chairman Schmidt stated that we are honored that Trustee Hugo Morales has been appointed as a special advisor to the president of the Dominican Republic for the Dominican community in New York City. Congratulations, Trustee Morales on this prestigious appointment.

I am also pleased to announce that Trustee Rita DiMartino was a member of the National Democratic Institute’s International Election Observer Delegation to the January 9, 2005 Palestinian presidential election. Former United States President Jimmy Carter led the delegation, which was organized in partnership with the Carter Center in Atlanta. The delegation visited the Palestinian territories from January 4th to January 10th and deployed 80 observers to the West Bank, Gaza and East Jerusalem. Congratulations, Trustee DiMartino.

Chairman Schmidt reported that the Board held its Manhattan Borough Hearing on Tuesday, January 18, 2005 at 535 East 80th Street, Room 104. A summary of the proceedings has been circulated to the Trustees and the Chancellor’s cabinet, and a tape is available in the Office of the Secretary.

Also, please note that the next Board of Trustees’ Borough Hearing will take place on Tuesday, February 22, 2005, in the Borough of Brooklyn, at Brooklyn Borough Hall. This will follow the Board’s Public Hearing on the February 2005 Calendar at the same location.

As you know, the Board of Trustees’ trip to Albany will take place on Monday, March 7, 2005. In the interests of greater effectiveness, all activities have been scheduled for one day. I must regretfully report that we will not therefore stay in Albany overnight. I hope that this format change will encourage the attendance of Trustees, as our meetings with the Executive Office and legislative leaders are important to the advancement of the University’s
budgetary goals. A comprehensive itinerary has been sent to you. Briefing materials and additional information will be provided prior to the visit. If you have any questions, please be in touch with Secretary and Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson.

B. FACULTY HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Trustee Valerie Lancaster Beal, who announced the following:

1. City College Distinguished Professor, Dr. John Tarbell who specializes in cardiovascular fluid mechanics, arterial wall mass transport and vascular remodeling has received a prestigious H.R. Lissner Medal from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

C. GRANTS: Chairman Schmidt presented for inclusion in the record the following list of grants of $100,000 or above received by the University subsequent to the November 29, 2004 Board meeting.

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $130,000 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICE/ACFY to Shaddai, J., Education/Reading, for “Head Start.”

BROOKLYN COLLEGE

A. $340,079 NEW YORK STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION to Shanley/Latortue, Education, for “HABETAC.”
B. $330,150 THE AFTER SCHOOL CORPORATION (TASC) to Romer/Reiser, Psychology, for “Brooklyn College BC Partnership for Research and Learning (Bushwick High School).”
D. $206,550 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Delamater, A., Psychology, for “US Specific and General Processes in Pavlovian Learning.”
E. $134,100 THE AFTER SCHOOL CORPORATION (TASC) to Romer/Reiser, Psychology, for “Brooklyn College BC Partnership for Research and Learning (New Utrecht High School).”
F. $133,778 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Scarlatos, L., CIS, for “Innovative Approaches to Computer-Human Interfaces.”

CITY COLLEGE

A. $3,452,500 NOAA to Khanbilvardi, R., Civil Engineering, for “NOAA Cooperative Center for Remote Sensing Science and Technology.”
B. $623,682 NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION to Martinez, O., Adult & Continuing Education, for “POISED for Success.”
C. $470,000 NEW YORK CITY COUNCIL to Hernandez, R., Dominican Studies, for “Libraries and Archives.”
D. $400,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Watkins, C., Mechanical Engineering, for “CREST: Center for MesoScopic Modeling and Simulation.”
E. $251,400 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Basu, M., Electrical Engineering, for “NSF-Intergovernmental Personnel Act (IPA).”
F. $200,000 NASA to Weiner, M. and Goldstein, E., Chemistry, for “Technology Integrated Program for Preparation of Tomorrow’s MSET Teachers.”
G. $161,422 NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION to Martinez, O., Adult & Continuing Education, for “POISED at Home.”

H. $150,000 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Martinez, O., Adult & Continuing Education, for “21st Century Community Learning Center.”

I. $125,000 A. DIAMON FOUNDATION to Slater, M., Med. School, for “Gateway to Higher Education.”

J. $115,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Watkins, C., Mechanical Engineering, for “CREST: Center for MesoScopic Modeling and Simulation.”

K. $100,000 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Hernandez, R., Dominican Studies, for “CUNY-Dominican Studies Institute and Universidad Autonona de S. Domingo Summer Study Abroad.”

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER

A. $1,225,339 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Smith, G., Parker, N., and Schwartz, B., for “Minority Access/Graduate Networking in the Sciences, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics.”


HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $573,590 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (Perkins III) for “Vocational and Technical Programs.”

B. $542,318 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (Title V) for “Strengthening Hispanic Serving Institutions.”

C. $186,067 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION for “Liberty Partnerships Program.”

D. $118,652 NEW YORK CITY OFFICE OF THE MAYOR for “Adult Literacy Program.”

E. $106,211 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES to Hernandez, O. and Zoe, L., for “Summer Seminar Program.”

HUNTER COLLEGE

A. $1,200,000 HHS/ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN & FAMILIES (ACF) to Mallon, G., School of Social Work, for “National Center for Permanency Planning.”

JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

A. $345,045 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Texeira, K., for “Upward Bound Program.”

B. $100,000 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Texeira, K., for “Upward Bound Program.”

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $1,830,304 BILL AND MELINDA GATES FOUNDATION to Cunningham , C., Academic Affairs Division, for “Middle College High School Consortium Gates Early College Initiative.”

B. $1,186,722 BILL AND MELINDA GATES FOUNDATION to Sylvan, C., Academic Affairs Division, for “International Partnership High School.”

C. $244,900 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Hills, R., Adult & Continuing Education Division, for “Low Incidence Program.”
D. $213,017 **NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (VATEA)** to Hoffacker, B., Academic Affairs Division, for “Using Technology to Strengthen Selected Vocational Education Programs.”

E. $207,800 **NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT** to Watson, S., Adult & Continuing Education Division, for “Youth Employment Program.”

F. $154,556 **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** to Hills, R., Adult & Continuing Education Division, for “Interpreter Education Program.”

**HERBERT H. LEHMAN COLLEGE**

A. $600,000 **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (Title V)** to Kreuzer, P., for “Developing Hispanic Serving Institutions.”

B. $427,239 **NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION** to Griffeth, N., for “NeTS-NR: Experimental Research to Investigate Principles of Network Interoperability Testing.”

C. $262,121 **NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** to Wolfe, M., for “Instruction & Professional Development in Mathematics.”

D. $261,533 **NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF ALCOHOLISM AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES** to Paull, M., for “La Familia Unida – Aids Outreach.”

E. $259,997 **NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** to Wolfe, M., for “Literacy Instruction & Professional Development Service.”

F. $150,001 **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** to Martinez, H., for “Teachers of English Language Learners.”

**MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE**

A. $233,225 **NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** to Superville, L., for “Liberty Partnerships Program.”

B. $200,925 **NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** to Lake, A., for “Liberty Partnership Program at Jackie Robinson Center.”

C. $160,000 **NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** to Hope, W., for “TECH-PREP.”

**NEW YORK CITY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY**

A. $425,369 **NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (PERKINS III)** to Maldonado, E., for “Math, Writing and Critical Thinking.”

B. $332,136 **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (Title V)** to Rojas, E., for “Improving Retention through Career-Based Learning Communities.”

C. $304,776 **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (Title V)** to Bonsignore, K., for “Electronic Student Portfolios.”

D. $183,076 **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (FIPSE)** to Maldonado, E., for “Adjunct Academy at City Tech.”

QUEENS COLLEGE

A. $1,827,628  PACE, PAPER, ALLIED-INDUSTRIAL, CHEMICAL ENERGY WORKERS INTERNATIONAL UNION to Markowitz, S., Center for the Biology of Natural Systems, for “Medical Surveillance of Former Y-12 and Oak Ridge National Laboratory Workers.”

B. $264,491  NEW YORK CITY BOARD OF EDUCATION to Gaudette, H., Division of Education, for “The Townsend Harris High School/Queens College Collaboration.”

C. $154,000  NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Kant, A., Family, Nutrition and Exercise Sciences Department, for “Trends in Food Consumption Patterns.”

D. $110,000  NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Genack, A., Physics Department, for “Statistics of Electromagnetic Propagation and Localization.”

E. $100,000  NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Hammrich, P., Division of Education, for “GSE/DIS Sisters in Science Dissemination and Outreach Project.”

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

A. $130,000  NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Stark, R., for “Molecular Structure and Function of Protective Plant Polymers.”

D. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: Chancellor Goldstein presented the following report:

Let me begin by thanking Trustee Hugo Morales for his efforts in helping us to develop relationships with the Dominican Republic. It was his efforts, Mr. Chairman, that allowed me to have several meetings with President Leonel Fernandez. We are going down to the Dominican Republic toward the end of next month to see if we can consummate some relationships that we have been discussing among our faculty, students and presidents for that important effort. So, thank you, Hugo Morales and congratulations on your designation by the president in that important role.

Congratulations, Trustee DiMartino, that was an extraordinary time for visiting the Palestinian territories. I would love to have the opportunity to hear about it directly. Certainly we are most interested in the work that you do.

We have been following the Tsunami catastrophe from the very early days when this horrific event occurred. The University has again risen to the occasion as it has in previous times when terrible things have happened either in the City or around the world. We have identified close to 800 students on F-1 visas who come from countries and communities affected by the Tsunami. The colleges that house these students or where these students study have been reaching out to them. Thus far only two students, fortunately, have been identified as having been directly impacted. We expect we will have more information when students return to campus within the next week, where our data will be a little more clear as to the nature of the effect on the University.

In addition, counselors and faculty are available and have been meeting with students who may need support and assistance. Colleges across the University have organized water drives, food and clothing drives with on site collection points. Several campuses have set up special accounts to receive donations that will be forwarded to Tsunami relief organizations that we posted on our website. Corporate sponsors are in the process of being identified for matching funds, and a number of our campuses have reported in to me that they are raising dollars to support the effort.

So, I commend our campus presidents, our faculty on these campuses, our students, and people who work at our campuses. Everybody really pulled together in exemplary fashion and I think that is something that we can all be proud of.

Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman is coordinating the development of an initiative where we can bring together faculty across the University that have particular skill and experience dealing with children who have
experienced traumatic problems of a psychological nature and losses of a horrific nature that we have seen. We are waiting for her to take that initiative and develop a program, which we think that we can provide some help with.

We are saddened by the passing of three prominent CUNY alumni, former Congresswoman Shirley Chisholm, who is an alumna of Brooklyn College, and Julius Axelrod, a nobelist from City College. Those of you who take Tylenol, he was, I believe, if I remember his work, the discoverer of the molecular structure of acetaminophen, which is the active ingredient of Tylenol. So, whenever you have a headache you might reflect on his good work. Also, the passing of Jack Newfield, the venerable journalist who is a Hunter College alumnus, who was slated to work at Hunter and our new Graduate School of Journalism after he decided to retire from his career.

Each of our campuses, I am told, are in the process of developing events to memorialize these three extraordinary individuals. We are looking to develop scholarships in their names and as this becomes better known to me, we will communicate it to the Board.

Let me take a few moments to give you a sketch of what Governor Pataki had proposed in his fiscal plan when he released his Executive Budget in Albany a couple of weeks back. The state is projecting a budget gap now of about $4.2 billion for fiscal year beginning July 1, 2005. For the senior colleges, the Executive Budget recommends an increase in overall funding for the University senior colleges of slightly over $88 million or slightly 7.1% over the current base budget. The increase in funding reflects an increase in state aid of a little under $60 million and an increase in our revenue budget base to a base of a little over $28 million.

The $88 million of the increase that I just mentioned includes an increase of $119.4 million, mainly for collective bargaining costs and other mandatory needs, offset by $31 million in decreases in operating assistance and the financial aid component of the SEEK program. For the community colleges, the budget maintains the current base aid funding level.

The TAP program has been proposed to be totally restructured starting with the freshman class of 2006, not the class of 2005. The model that is being proposed by the Governor is to release about half the eligibility in dollars for TAP recipients and the other half upon graduation. We have seen proposals like this before from the Executive, so we have some work ahead of us in dealing with that.

The irony of the way in which this TAP proposal is being advanced is that unlike in other years where the amount of money that was being reduced was well in excess of $300 million because it was ubiquitous across the undergraduate cohorts, this is being directed at only first time freshmen a year away. So, it gives the legislature ironically more opportunity now to look at our base operating needs rather than the abilities that they had in the past. Accompanying the budget is legislation that will eliminate prohibitions against charging differential tuition at various CUNY campuses and allows this Board, and the State University of New York’s board, to adopt tuition charges in a given year prior to the adoption of a State budget.

In the end the Executive Budget proposal presents CUNY with a challenge of over $70 million in operating aid. The challenge is raising $37.3 million in revenue, restoring the funding for SEEK and securing an additional $26 million for unfunded mandatory costs that are built in to the 2006 Budget. We must deal with the structural imbalance that we have experienced in the last year on top of the cuts that we are facing this year as well. Complicating the whole process is that The State University of New York jumped out with a tuition proposal of $600 per FT undergraduate student before the Executive actually released their budget.

SUNY is proposing a tuition indexing model, which I would like to take just a very quick moment for the Board to understand, because it is a little complex. It is certainly going to be in play and we will need to appropriately respond with our own views on this matter. The tuition indexing scheme goes as follows: It is an agreement between the University and the State of New York. If the State of New York puts into the operating aid sufficient dollars to cover collective bargaining and other mandatory costs like energy - those are the two major components - then the University’s Board of Trustees would be permitted to enact a tuition increase that would be guided by the Higher Education tuition basket of economic indicators. That would be the maximum. If that would be enacted, then the tuition that would be set would be set for four years. That is the agreement.
If the State of New York is unable to provide the mandatory costs of collective bargaining and energy in any particular year, all bets are off. The University obviously would have its degree of freedom subject to the legislature in enacting a tuition increase, not designed or directed by the Higher Education index. I have some strong feelings about this proposal and will make some of those feelings known and views known on a technical basis when I testify on February 8th in front of the Assembly Ways & Means and Senate Finance Committees.

Let me move very briefly to the Executive Budget’s recommendation with respect to capital appropriations. Here the news is much better but still presents challenges for us. The Governor recommends a total of a little over $1.4 billion for the University’s ’04 through ’09 five-year capital improvement plan. Approximately $1.3 billion for senior colleges and a little under $140 million for community colleges and Medgar Evers College. This budget represents an $89 million increase over the previous five-year plan. That $89 million is composed of two principal sources and directions of dollars. $69 million for the senior colleges, mostly for critical health and safety projects, such as the Marshak Building at CCNY and CUNY-wide needs.

I am delighted to inform the Board that the Executive put in $20 million for the replacement of Fiterman Hall. If this is matched by the City and if we get some additional dollars, we are ready to go. This Board approved the firm of Pei, Cobb & Freed to design a new Fiterman Hall, and we are well on our way. This includes getting the financial support to replace that building that as all of you know was severely damaged, resulting from 7 World Trade Center literally collapsing on Fiterman Hall during the events of 9/11.

The Board of Trustees, if you recall, approved $2.3 billion as our request to the Executive and that was, of course, already reduced from several billion dollars in needs across the University. We are delighted that we are getting probably the largest capital program recommended by the Executive in the history of this University.

We will be working with the State legislature and the City to restore many of the critical needs, of course, that I have just mentioned, such as an additional $50 million for New York City College of Technology under the senior college plan, and an additional $108 million in state funds for the community colleges. As many of you recall, these funds were added last year by the legislature and subsequently vetoed by the Governor.

The last component of the capital program is something that I have briefed this Board on before, but it has taken on yet a new dimension as it has translated itself from what was recommended a year ago. The Executive recommends $250 million in a three to one capital matching program for the sectors of higher education that include CUNY and the independent sector. $100 million of this $250 million is directed specifically to the independent sector. When the Governor first proposed this program last year, it was $250 million that the Executive recommended for the independent sector.

CUNY and SUNY can compete with the independent colleges for the other $150 million by raising $3 privately for every dollar available in the state appropriation. Obviously, in our capital campaign, we see wonderful opportunities to raise matching dollars to support capital construction needs, but it would be a pretty big lift for public universities like CUNY and SUNY that have not had a history of doing this to do a three for one match. We will try to get a more sensible matching program, specifically related to CUNY and SUNY.

Moving on to some other areas, CUNY will be co-sponsoring a special luncheon at the Black, Puerto Rican and Hispanic and Asian Legislative Caucus Weekend on Saturday, February 19th with the leadership of the caucus and the help of President Edison O. Jackson. We have designated the following presidents to serve as borough coordinators to organize borough meetings with legislatures as we go through the process of trying to maximize the potential of both operating and capital dollars for the University. In the Bronx, Ricardo Fernandez; in Brooklyn, Edison Jackson; in Queens, James Muyskens; in Staten Island, Marlene Springer; and Manhattan, Gregory Williams. I thank those presidents for agreeing to do that important work.

The CUNY Legislative Action Council has its first meeting scheduled for Monday, February 7th between 12 P.M. and 2 P.M. where we will start the structuring of the actual process of lobbying for additional dollars. We will be working
with the Governor’s office during the 30-day amendment period and with other Higher Education sectors as the budget process moves along.

On the City budget, community colleges have been spared additional budget cuts by the City administration during the current fiscal year. The Mayor’s financial plan, the equivalent of what the Governor did on the State side, but on the City side, is due at the end of this month. This year as has occurred in the past two years, our major issue will still be Capital financing for the community colleges. Those campuses have not had any real investment in capital needs for well over a decade. This must change and I think we are starting to make serious progress, because people are listening in ways that we haven’t seen before.

The City Council Committee on Higher Education held a hearing on the College Now program on Tuesday, January 18th. We were represented by Senior University Dean John Mogulescu, who gave brilliant testimony along with his colleagues from various CUNY campuses as well as student representatives. This was a wonderful opportunity for the University to showcase this important program.

On the federal level, I feel compelled just to make a statement, about the Pell grant program that is being changed to some extent by actions of the Department of Education. Directly related to the administration’s efforts to eliminate the deductibility of State and local income taxes from federal income tax filings, the Pell program is following suit in that levels of disposable income are the litmus test that students have to go through in order to get eligibility in place for a Pell grant.

If, indeed, in a state like New York which has very high state income taxes and very high city income taxes, those taxes are not allowed to be deducted from the gross income of a student, then the disposable income that the student will have will be artificially large relative to what it really is and will impact students to a large extent at CUNY. We are estimating it would affect our students up to the level of about $8 million. That is real money for our students who depend on these Pell grants in order to give them access to public higher education. There is a very strong effort now to try to undo this proposal of not allowing State and local income taxes to be deducted for federal filing purposes, but that is going to be a battle that we will be waging. I will be informing the Board about that progress as we go along.

I would like to commend Chairman Schmidt on his excellent interview entitled, “Can Increasing Student Diversity Help Raise a College or University’s Academic Standards?” I ask all of you to get the issue, the January/February 2005 issue of Trusteeship published by the Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges. It was a wonderful interview and we were very pleased to see you portrayed in that very important way.

Many of you may have noticed the modest-sized bus posters on display. It is a new campaign that we have, “Investing in Futures at The City University of New York.” This is the brainchild of Secretary and Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson who I continue to say is doing his best work ever. The creative juices just never seem to stop for Jay. So, keep on going, you are doing really wonderful work.

Around the table in front of each of your chairs is a brochure, “The Top Twelve Reasons to Invest in CUNY.” I ask that you read that. I will be giving a major speech at the Harvard Club on February 1st, talking about the need for public and private investment in CUNY.

Let me just conclude by saying that April 12th is the 50th anniversary of the discovery of the polio vaccine by City College alumnus Jonas Salk. You all may remember that when Jonas Salk came out with that important discovery that really transformed many of the lives in this room, Jonas Salk refused to take the money that was given to him from the City of New York in recognition of this important work, and asked that a scholarship program be developed at The City University of New York for students who aspire to be physicians. We are going to use this opportunity of the 50th anniversary to see if we can raise some serious money because the well is starting to dry up and it will be part of our overall campaign.

I would like to commend President Dolores Fernandez on being elected to serve on the America-Israel Friendship League Board of Directors and President Frances Horowitz for being an alumna, not to commend her for being an
alumna, she is an alumna of the University of Iowa where she got her Ph.D. and was elected to the 2005 Alumni Hall of Fame. Congratulations to both of you.

Finally, tomorrow night there will be a reception from 6 P.M. to 8 P.M. at the New York Times Executive Dining Room at which the Spanish version of the CUNY-developed Voting Rights and Citizenship Calendar will be released.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for January 24, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for January 24, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meetings and Executive Session of November 29, 2004 be approved.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND – PURCHASE OF SECURITY GUARD SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a contract on behalf of the College of Staten Island to purchase Security Guard Services from Securitas Security Services, USA, Inc. against existing State of New York Contract No. PS59546 for the term of the contract, which expires sixty days after the State of New York awards a security guard services contract to another vendor, pursuant to law and University regulations. Such purchase shall not exceed a total of $610,434 chargeable to FAS Code 2348014009 during the applicable fiscal year beginning July 1, 2004. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: College of Staten Island will purchase Security Guard Services to safeguard our students, faculty and staff.

B. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK (CENTRAL OFFICE) – UNIVERSITY INITIATIVE FOR THE PURCHASE OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

WHEREAS, New York State law permits the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York (the “University”) to make purchases through contracts let by the federal government, the State of New York, the City of New York or The New York City Department of Education; and

WHEREAS, The University is committed to providing state-of-the-art technology to every faculty member, maximizing computer access for students, streamlining administrative applications at the colleges of the University (the “Colleges”) and effectuating cross-campus compatibility in computer hardware, software, applications and connectivity; and

WHEREAS, The University is committed to decreasing costs through volume purchasing where appropriate; and

WHEREAS, The Chancellor wishes to streamline the procurement process for Colleges; and

WHEREAS, By similar Resolution date June 24, 2002, Cal. No. 4.D., the Board of Trustees authorized the Colleges to undertake volume purchasing of computer equipment for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2003, in the amount of fifteen million dollars, which prior initiative was successful in moving towards its stated goals; now therefore be it
RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Colleges to purchase workstations, servers, networking equipment, related peripheral devices, software, maintenance and professional services under any of existing federal government or State of New York or City of New York or The New York City Department of Education contracts pursuant to the terms and conditions of those contracts, to law, and University regulations. Such annual purchases shall not exceed a total cost of $15,000,000, chargeable to New York State Capital or Operating Budget or New York City Capital or Operating Budget for the appropriate fiscal year; and be further

RESOLVED, That the Colleges submit proposed acquisitions under this Resolution to the Office of the Chancellor for review; and be it further

RESOLVED, That this Resolution remain in full force and effect until June 30, 2009.

C. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a contract on behalf of the University to purchase consulting and administration services with respect to a workforce development initiative. The contract shall be awarded on the basis of best value to a responsive and responsible offeror after public advertisement and timely submission of sealed proposals pursuant to law and University regulations. The Request for Proposal solicitation and evaluation process shall be conducted by the University. The initial term shall be one year and the contract shall include up to four one-year options for the University to renew in its best interest. Such purchase shall not exceed a total estimated cost of $10,000,000 chargeable to FAS Code 299701400, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2005. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The University will incur this cost for the administration, implementation, and evaluation of a workforce development initiative, including several programs to address structural unemployment in New York City. The initiative will include research on the causes of long-term unemployment, various programs to benefit groups with a history or likelihood of long-term unemployment, support for entrepreneurship, and an evaluation of the initiative’s progress. Funds for this purpose were added by the City Council to the University’s budget for the year ending June 30, 2005.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER, BROOKLYN COLLEGE, HUNTER COLLEGE – Au.D. IN AUDIOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the Letter of Intent for a program in Audiology be approved and that the Graduate School, Brooklyn College, and Hunter College be allowed to proceed with the preparation of a program proposal to be presented to the Board of Trustees for approval to offer a program in Audiology leading to the award of the Doctor of Audiology (Au.D.) degree.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed Doctor of Audiology program is to prepare clinical audiologists for licensed professional practice in New York State and all other states which license the professional practice of audiology. The proposed program is an intensive clinical doctoral program that will prepare audiologists for autonomous professional practice wherein they provide comprehensive diagnostic and rehabilitative services for individuals ranging in age from neonates to seniors who have auditory and vestibular disorders.

For many years a master’s degree has been required for audiology licensure. However, the requisite professional competencies for the practice of audiology have expanded beyond what a two year professional training program can feasibly provide. In response to changes in the field, the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) has changed its standards for professional practice. Starting in 2006, applicants for ASHA’s CCC-A certification (a credential required for audiology licensure) must have completed 75 hours of post-baccalaureate study; by 2011
applicants must hold a doctoral degree. The proposed program has been developed in accordance with ASHA guidelines and will prepare graduates for certification under the new standards.

The proposed program will replace the currently registered M.S. programs in Audiology at Brooklyn and Hunter Colleges. As partners in this jointly offered program, Brooklyn and Hunter will offer classes and clinical training at their state-of-the-art facilities. In addition to faculty from the Graduate School, Brooklyn, and Hunter, faculty from Lehman and Queens will also teach in the program.

B. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND – M.S. IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the program in Business Management leading to the award of the M.S. at the College of Staten Island be approved, effective January 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to provide opportunities for graduates of a broad array of baccalaureate business programs (at CSI and elsewhere) with knowledge and skills that will enable them to advance in their careers. The borough is home to many mid-level managers who may benefit from the curriculum’s focus on strategic management skills. The program includes courses in the major decision-making areas of business/government relations, financial management, international business, leadership, and strategic marketing. It also includes specialized electives in financial planning, human resources, information systems, services marketing and management, and taxation.

The proposed program will also provide students interested in careers in public accounting with the professional preparation necessary to meet the 150 semester hour requirement for admission to the uniform CPA Examination in New York State that has been adopted by the New York State Board of Regents. The program also complies with the new minimum requirement of 150 college level semester hours adopted by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) which effectively excludes persons with fewer than 150 semester hours from becoming partners in accounting firms. Both the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Private Companies’ Practice Section of the AICPA statements on performance standards require that all CPA partners in member firms must be AICPA members. The proposed M.S. program conforms to the AICPA standards and to Regulation 52.13 of the Commissioner of Education of New York State.

C. LEHMAN COLLEGE – M.S.W. IN SOCIAL WORK (LICENSED MASTER SOCIAL WORKER, LMSW) AND M.S.W. IN SOCIAL WORK (LICENSED CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKER, LCSW):

RESOLVED, That the programs in Social Work (Licensed Master Social Worker, LMSW) and Social Work (Licensed Clinical Social Worker, LCSW) leading to the M.S.W. degree at Lehman College be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed programs will prepare graduates for careers as licensed social workers who will be equipped to assume positions of leadership in public and voluntary sector social service agencies in the Bronx and other metropolitan areas. Graduates of both programs will have advanced integrated social work skills that include direct practice with individuals, families, groups, and communities; supervision; administration; research; and policy practice. Licensed Clinical Social Workers may provide all social work services, including clinical services such as the diagnosis of mental, emotional, behavioral, developmental, and addictive disorders, the development of treatment plans, and the provision of psychotherapy. The Licensed Master Social Worker may provide these clinical services only under supervision of an LCSW, licensed psychologist of psychiatrist.

Despite the fact that the Bronx is the borough with the highest rate of poverty and some of the most severe social problems in New York City, it has no professional social work program at either a public or private institution. The proposed programs’ affordable tuition and location at Lehman College will provide increased access to professional training in social work to the Bronx community. In addition to increasing the educational opportunities for residents of the Bronx, the programs will also increase the number of social workers available to work in the borough. It should be noted in this regard that there is a significant demand for bilingual social workers in the Bronx. Because Lehman has a substantial number of bilingual students, the proposed programs may help address this specific local need.
The curricula have been designed in accordance with the educational standards of the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE), which has recommended that the proposed programs be admitted to candidacy for CSWE accreditation, and with the State of New York’s new social work licensure requirements as set forth in the Regulations of the Commissioner, Part 74 (September 1, 2004). The LCSW program includes all the courses that are in the LMSW program and twelve additional credits of clinical course work. Graduates of the programs will be eligible to sit for the LMSW license exam. Graduates of the LCSW program will have met the educational requirements for the LCSW exam which they may take after 3 years of supervised practice.

Trustee Morales stated, "I fully support the social work program and congratulate Dr. Ricardo Fernandez. Social workers are very much needed, especially in my field, psychiatry. The trend that we are seeing now is that the majority of services provided in our community now and in the future will be given by a social worker because psychiatrists are diminishing tremendously. There is a lessened opportunity; there are less residency programs around the county to prepare psychiatrists. So the majority of our services in our community will be given by social workers. So, I really commend President Ricardo Fernandez for this program and I hope that it will be very successful, because we really need it."

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES, PLANNING, AND MANAGEMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE – REMSEN HALL EXPANSION AND RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of Mitchell Giurgoila Architects, LLP to provide professional services as required for the design of the expansion and renovation of Remsen Hall at Queens College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract with the selected consultant for such services.

EXPLANATION: The project will consist of the programming, design and construction of a 26,000 gross-square-foot addition and 10,800 gross-square-foot renovation of Remsen Hall. The new facility and renovated spaces will house new teaching and research chemistry laboratories and offices.

The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law.

B. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE – FIRE ALARM REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the design of the fire alarm rehabilitation for the Administration, Library and Science Buildings at Queensborough Community College, Project No. QB023-004, as prepared by Lockwood Greene Engineers, with a construction budget of $1,000,000; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete the contract documents, to bid and award contracts and to supervise the construction of this project.

EXPLANATION: This project consists of replacing the existing antiquated Fire Alarm System with a new state-of-the-art system in the Administration, Library and Science Buildings at Queensborough Community College.

C. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE – MEMORIAL PLAZA:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the design of the Memorial Plaza at Hostos Community College, as prepared by Goshow Architects LLP, with a construction budget of $1,036,000; and be further
RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete the contract documents, to bid and award contracts and to supervise the construction of this project.

EXPLANATION: Hostos Community College will construct a Memorial Plaza between 450 and 500 Grand Concourse to honor the many individuals who lost their lives in the World Trade Center on September 11, 2001 and in the crash of Flight 587 which was headed to the Dominican Republic on November 13, 2002.

The Board approved the selection of the design/engineering firm of Goshaw Architects LLP by Resolution adopted June 26, 2000, Cal. No. 6.C.

D. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE – CENTER 3 RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of the firm of Helpern Architects to provide professional services as required for the design of various improvements to Center 3 at LaGuardia Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract with the selected consultant for such services.

EXPLANATION: Center 3 is an 893,000 GSF building, which was acquired by the College in 1995. In the following years various academic and administrative functions were relocated to Center 3, reducing overcrowding in the College’s other buildings. Nevertheless, today much of Center 3 remains in need of renovation before it can serve the needs of the College.

The project will consist of the programming, design and construction of faculty offices, classrooms and computer laboratories within Center 3. In addition, the architects will be asked to prepare a set of recommendations for the future placement of mechanical spaces, vertical and horizontal circulation paths and public gathering places throughout the building to facilitate future renovations.

E. CUNY/CITY COLLEGE – HOUSING FACILITY MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs to execute Agreements among Educational Housing Services (EHS), Capstone Development Corp./Capstone On-Campus Management, LLC, the New York State Dormitory Authority (DASNY) and The City University of New York for (a) the development and (b) the management and operation of a new dormitory facility on the City College Campus, and to execute any other documents related thereto. The form of such agreements shall be subject to approval by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: Heretofore, by Resolution adopted September 27, 2004, Cal. No. 7.C., the Board requested DASNY to lease a parcel of land on the City College Campus to EHS which in turn will contract with Capstone Development Corp./Capstone On-Campus Management, LLC to develop and operate a dormitory facility of approximately 600 beds on the site. DASNY will provide tax exempt financing to EHS to fund the design, construction and equipping of the building together with initial payments to specified reserve accounts required by the DASNY bond indenture.

The development and management agreements will formalize the respective roles and responsibilities of the various parties involved with the development and operation of the dormitory facility. Specifically, the agreements will set forth CUNY/City College’s rights and obligations including the right to approve the plans for the building, priority selection of students to occupy the facility, annual rent charges and operating budgets, as well as overview and periodic evaluation of the Capstone management team. CUNY will be required to ensure the adequacy of the rent revenue required to service the debt and operate the facility.
The New York State Public Authorities Control Board (PACB) approved the bond sale on December 15, 2004 and it is expected that DASNY will adopt implementing documents therefore on January 26, 2005, with the bond sale anticipated immediately thereafter.

F. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK- BACK-UP GUARANTEE FOR CCNY DORMITORY FINANCING:

Pursuant to action taken by the Board of Trustees on June 25, 1984 (Cal. No. 6.R.), approval of the following resolution was reported to the Board and certification of such approval is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the City University, in support of the development of a dormitory building at City College, to enter into Agreement(s) with other parties that would guarantee payment of any rent income deficit, a requirement necessary to secure financing for the construction of the facility.

EXPLANATION: On September 7, 2004, the Board approved a resolution authorizing the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to lease a parcel of land on the City College campus to a developer, who would construct and operate a dormitory facility for City College students, the cost of which would be funded by rent income. At the meeting, Trustee Mastro asked whether that would be any direct or contingent financial liability to the University. Vice Chancellor Schaffer replied that as the deal was structured there would be none.

Since the time of the Board meeting, design plans have progressed and the developer's underwriter, First Albany Capital, began discussions with bond rating agencies and municipal bond insurers to secure the insurance needed as a prerequisite to the sale of Dormitory Authority bonds. First Albany had advised CUNY that it believed the stream of rental payments would constitute sufficient security for payment on the bonds and for the obtaining of bond insurance in light of the following factors: (1) the CCNY student demand study indicating a need for 1800 beds (2) the provision that other CUNY and non-CUNY students would provide a tenant supply "back-up" if the projected 600 beds could not be filled by CCNY students, (3) financial projections that included an 8% vacancy allowance and (4) the further availability of an expected initial surplus of $2.6 million in the first year of operations and an recurring annual surplus of $0.5 million. After several discussions with rating agencies/insurers, First Albany advised that in the absence of a CUNY guarantee of the rental income revenues, the estimated premium would increase from $850,000 to $3.1 million and that the there was no certainty that the deal could be insured at all without a CUNY guarantee.

It is the recommendation of the Chancellor that the Board approve this guarantee. Because of the projection of strong demand for dormitory rooms, the built-in support to realize the required rent income and the potential use of the available surplus in the first year, and thereafter, a potential call on the University’s resources appears to be very remote.

(Approved by Benno C. Schmidt, Jr. (12/9/04), Randy M. Mastro (12/14/04), Joseph J. Lhota (12/10/04), Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld (12/10/04).

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE – COLLEGE AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD AND ASSOCIATION BYLAW AMENDMENTS:

A. RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the following amendments to the Bylaws of The Queens College Auxiliary Enterprise Association:

...
Article II Section 4.2

SECTION 4. MEMBERSHIP

The Board shall be composed of thirteen (13) voting members and one ex-officio, non-voting member, hereinafter referred to as “Directors,” in accordance with University Bylaws as follows:

...  

2. The [five (5) student government] President[s] and Vice President of the Student Association as well as the four elected chairs from the Student Association Executive Board, provided that they are nominated by the Student Association President, and are approved by the Student Senate. In any case where the Student Association President does not nominate or the Senate does not approve of one or more of the chairs, then for each one not approved, an elected student nominated by the Student Association President and approved by the Senate.

Article VII Section 2

SECTION 2. [FOOD SERVICES COMMITTEE] CAMPUS-WIDE FOOD SERVICE TASK FORCE

(a) Duties – The role of the [Food Services Committee] Task Force is to advise the Board[s] of Directors of the [Queens College] Auxiliary Enterprise Association and the [Queens College] Student Services Corporation on the quality of food service on campus and to make recommendations on such matters as the awarding of contracts, hours of operation, food prices, and related matters [in all campus food service facilities].

(b) Composition – [The Food Services Committee shall be a joint Committee of The Queens College Auxiliary Enterprise Association and the Queens College Student Services Corporation and shall be composed as follows:

Six (6) Students, one vote each:
- President, ACE Student Association
- President, Day Student Association
- President, Evening Student Association
- President, Graduate Student Association
- President, SEEK Student Association
- A member designated by the Campus Affairs Committee of the Student Association

Four (4) Faculty/Staff, one vote each:
- Two (2) members of the Board of Directors:
  - one (1) from the Student Services Corporation
  - one (1) from the Auxiliary Enterprise Association
- The Director of the Health Service Center
- One (1) additional faculty/staff members appointed by the College President

1 member of the Auxiliary Enterprise Association Board of Directors
1 member of the Student Services Corporation Board of Directors
Student Association President
Student Association Vice President
4 students appointed by the Student Association President
2 faculty members selected by the Executive Committee of the College P & B

Staff to Task Force – Assistant Vice President for Legal Affairs
Assistant Vice President for Business Affairs
Director of Purchasing and Auxiliary Services
Article VII Section 3b

(b) **Composition** – The Book Store and Game Room Committee shall be composed of five (5) members of the Queens College community, one of which must be a member of the Board, elected by the Board as follows:

- Two (2) students representing the [Day] Student Association
- One (1) student elected from among the four (4) other student governments
- Two (2) faculty/administrators

B. RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the following amendments to the Bylaws of The Queens College Association:

Article II Section 4.2

SECTION 4. MEMBERSHIP

The Board shall be composed of thirteen (13) voting members, hereinafter referred to as “Directors,” in accordance with University Bylaws as follows:

...  

2. The [five (5) student government] President[s] and the Vice President of the Student Association as well as the four elected chairs from the Student Association Executive Board provided that they are nominated by the Student Association President, and are approved by, the Student Senate. In any case where the Student Association President does not nominate or the Senate does not approve of one or more of the chairs, then for each one not approved, an elected student nominated by the Student Association President and approved by the Senate.

Article VI Section 1(b)

(b) **Composition** – The Budget Committee shall be composed of five (5) members of the Board, elected by the Board, as follows:

- President and Vice President of the Student Association
- One (1) student elected by the Board from among the four (4) other student government president with each student government represented once every four years
- The non-traditional chair of the Student Senate
- Two (2) faculty/administrators

Article VI Section 2(b)

(b) **Composition** – The Equipment Committee shall be composed of five (5) members of the Queens College community, one of which must be a member of the Board, elected by the Board, as follows:

- Two (2) students representing the [Day] Student Association
- One (1) student elected from among the four (4) other student governments
- Two (2) faculty/administrators

**NOTE:** Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.
EXPLANATION: The recent consolidation of five student government bodies into one at Queens College has affected the composition of student representation of the Queens College Auxiliary Enterprise Association and The Queens College Association. This Resolution permits the Auxiliary and the Association to amend their bylaws to reflect these changes.

Trustee Pesile announced that in January of 1996, the Board of Trustees of the City University Construction Fund, led by its Chairman, Charles Inniss, passed a resolution authorizing the fund to underwrite an annual internship for a graduating student from City College’s School of Architecture.

One student is chosen each year, based on academic achievement, by faculty from the School of Architecture and a panel of architects from the CUNY Department of Design & Construction. Upon completion of his or her academic work, the student joins the department as a salaried employee under the supervision of a registered architect. The internship, which is named for the late CUNY and CUCF Trustee, Charles Inniss, offers a unique opportunity for a student to gain valuable work experience and accumulate points toward professional architectural registration, and simultaneously aids the University in the implementation of its capital program.

For six years, a rigorous selection process has yielded very high-rated candidates, all of whom have successfully completed their one-year internships. Vice Chancellor Emma Macari conducted the interviews for this year’s award, and another accomplished architecture graduate, Rafael Jaquez, Jr. has been selected for the honor. I would like to introduce you to Mr. Rafael Jaquez, who is present in the audience, for your recognition.

NO. 8. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercise as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Belafonte</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathilde Krim</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(To be awarded at the May 26, 2005 Commencement Exercises)

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the public meeting was adjourned at 5:17 P.M., and the Board agreed to go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JANUARY 24, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Executive Session was called to order at 5:21 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman
Valerie Lancaster Beal
John S. Bonnici
John J. Calandra
Wellington Z. Chen
Rita DiMartino
Joseph J. Lhota
Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Nilda Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Lauren Fasano, ex officio
Susan O’Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari
Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle
University Dean Robert Ptachik

The absence of Trustees Kenneth E. Cook, Randy M. Mastro, Carol A. Robles-Roman, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.

The Board went into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the Executive Session was adjourned at 6:07 P.M. to go into Public Session.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON
The Public Session reconvened at 6:09 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

Valerie Lancaster Beal
John S. Bonnici
John J. Calandra
Wellington Z. Chen
Rita DiMartino

Joseph J. Lhota
Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Nilda Soto Ruiz

Lauren Fasano, ex officio
Susan O’Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant
Towanda Lewis
Anthony Vargas

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari
Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle
Dr. Marcia V. Keizs

The absence of Trustees Kenneth E. Cook, Randy M. Mastro, Carol A. Robles-Roman, Marc V. Shaw, and Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted: (Calendar No. 9)

Chancellor Goldstein stated, “It is with great pleasure and delight and great enthusiasm that I recommend that Marcia V. Keizs be designated as the next president of York College with all the rights and privileges that that important office has.”
NO. 9. YORK COLLEGE—DESIGNATION OF PRESIDENT:

RESOLVED, That Marcia V. Keizs be designated President of York College effective as of a date to be determined by the Chancellor, at a compensation to be recommended by the Chancellor to the Board, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Consistent with Board of Trustees guidelines, the Chancellor has determined that Dr. Marcia V. Keizs is a candidate of proven distinction from within the University, and is recommending that she be appointed President of York College. As part of the review process, Dr. Keizs met with department chairs, faculty leadership, students, alumni and members of the community advisory council. Dr. Keizs has provided more than three decades of distinguished service to the University, including terms as Assistant Dean for External Affairs, Labor Relations, and Personnel at LaGuardia Community College, Vice President and Dean of Students at Queensborough Community College, acting Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs, and acting President at both Borough of Manhattan Community College and York College. Since 1997, Dr. Keizs has been the Vice President for Academic Affairs at Bronx Community College. Dr. Keizs holds a B.A. degree from the University of Manitoba and M.A. and Ed.D. degrees from Teachers College, Columbia University.

Dr. Marcia Keizs stated, "I would really like to thank Chancellor Goldstein and the Trustees for offering me this opportunity to serve as president of York College. In assuming the leadership of York College I commit to working for twin goals, institutional stability and academic achievement. I look very much forward to working with all of you and, of course, the faculty, administrators, students, alumni and community to achieve these goals and I do know that I can count on your support as we move towards that achievement.

I hope you will indulge me just for a moment, to offer a very special note of gratitude to President Carolyn Williams of Bronx Community College for her mentorship to me, and her support over these seven years. In closing, I do invite you all to come and visit us at York College in Jamaica, Queens and to work with us in partnership towards very outstanding academic achievement. Thanks for the opportunity. It is indeed a long held dream."

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:11 P.M.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON

This is a detailed summary of the Board of Trustees’ meeting. The tapes of the meeting are available in the Office of the Secretary of the Board for a period of three years.)
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

FEBRUARY 28, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:31 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman
Valerie Lancaster Beal
Wellington Z. Chen
Rita DiMartino
Joseph J. Lhota

Lauren Fasano, ex officio

Susan O’Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant
Towanda Lewis
Anthony Vargas

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
President Jennifer Raab
President Marlene Springer
President Jeremy Travis
President Kathleen M. Waldron
President Carolyn G. Williams
President Gregory H. Williams
Dean Kristin Booth Glen
Dean Stanford A. Roman, Jr.
Vice Chancellor Otis O. Hill
Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle

The absence of Trustees John S. Bonnici, John J. Calandra, Kenneth E. Cook, Randy M. Mastro, Kathleen M. Pesile, Carol A. Robles-Roman, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.
Chairman Schmidt called the meeting to order, and stated that the Board will go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters after the Public meeting ends. He announced that the following notice, which had been widely distributed, would be entered into the record of this public meeting:

"The meetings of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York are open to the public, and the Board welcomes the interest of those who attend. The public has ample opportunity to communicate with the Board. Public hearings on the Board’s policy calendar are scheduled one week prior to the Board’s regular meetings and members of the public who wish to communicate with the Board are invited to express their views at such public hearings. Furthermore, the Board holds additional public hearings each year in all of the five boroughs at which members of the public may also speak. In addition, written communications to the Board are distributed to all Trustees.

The Board must carry out the functions assigned to it by law and therefore will not tolerate conduct by members of the public that disrupts its meetings. In the event of disruptions, including noise which interferes with Board discussion, after appropriate warning, the Chairman will ask the security staff to remove persons engaging in disruptive conduct. The University may seek disciplinary and/or criminal sanctions against persons who engage in conduct that violates the University’s rules or State laws which prohibit interference with the work of public bodies."

A. VIDEO TAPING OF BOARD MEETING: Chairman Schmidt announced that as usual CUNY-TV is transmitting this afternoon’s meeting of the Board of Trustees live on cable Channel 75, continuing to make available this important community service.

Chairman Schmidt stated that on behalf of the Board, I would like to say how pleased we are to welcome President Marcia Keizs, the new president of York College. Congratulations to you. And congratulations also to President Keizs on her selection to receive a special award -- The Governor’s Tribute to African American Leaders of Excellence in State Service -- presented in Albany on February 1st.

Chairman Schmidt stated that I would like to welcome and acknowledge the presence at our meeting today of Mrs. Shirley Fiterman, her son, Mr. Steven Fiterman, and Steven’s wife, Mrs. Susan Fiterman, as well as, their grandson, Mr. Miles Fiterman. The Fiterman family are, of course, generous and gracious benefactors, givers of scholarships and gifts to the University. As we all know, the late Miles Fiterman was a prominent philanthropist who, along with his wife Shirley donated the largest single gift in the history of CUNY, an office building in downtown lower Manhattan, for use by BMCC.

Calendar Item 6.A. at this meeting is the naming of 30 West Broadway as the Miles and Shirley Fiterman Hall. After consideration of this item later in our agenda, we will invite the members of the Fiterman family who are with us today to join us at the table and say a few words. But I do welcome you most warmly.

Chairman Schmidt reported that the Board held its Brooklyn Borough Hearing on Tuesday, February 22, 2005 at Brooklyn Borough Hall. A summary of the proceedings has been circulated to the Trustees and the Chancellor’s cabinet, and a transcript is available in the Office of the Secretary.

Please note that our next Board of Trustees Borough Hearing will take place on Tuesday, March 15, 2005 in the Borough of Staten Island at the Performing Arts Center at the College of Staten Island.

As you know, the Board of Trustees’ one-day trip to Albany will take place on Monday, March 7, 2005. You have received a comprehensive itinerary already and additional briefing materials will be provided prior to the visit. I hope as many Trustees as possible can attend. If you have any questions about it, please be in touch with Secretary and Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson.

Congratulations to Hostos Community College for winning for the second year in a row, both the men’s and women’s community college championships at the 40th annual CUNY Athletic Conference Basketball Tournament.
Congratulations to the College of Staten Island for winning the Women’s Senior College Championship, and to New York City College of Technology for winning the Men’s Senior College Championship. I am sure that you will also be interested and want to congratulate the winner of the cheerleading competition this year which was Baruch College. Congratulations to all of you.

B. FACULTY HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Trustee Valerie Lancaster Beal, who announced the following:

1. Professor of Physics at Hunter College, Dr. Godfrey Gumbs received two honors from the American Physical Society. Dr. Gumbs was made a fellow of the society, and received its 2005 Edward A. Bouchet Award which recognizes a distinguished minority physicist with significant contributions to physics research.

2. Professor of Theater at Hunter College, Dr. Tina Howe was selected as the 2005 William Inge Theatre Festival’s honoree for distinguished achievement in American theatre. Dr. Howe is only the second woman to receive this coveted award.

3. Professor of Physics at Hunter College, Dr. Mark Hillery has been named a Fellow of the Optical Society of America, an honor that is limited to 10% of the society’s membership.

C. STUDENT HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Wellington Z. Chen, who announced the following:

1. Nineteen Hostos Community College students who sat for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists Certification examination, all passed with an average score of 88.2%. This is the eighth year that this program has had a 100% pass rate on the national examination.

2. Sut Lo, a New York City College of Technology Advertising Design and Graphic Arts student, won the National Arts Club Award of Distinction for her drawing titled Portrait at the Club’s 29th annual student exhibition held earlier this month.

3. James Richardson, a New York City College of Technology Human Services major received the 2004 Youth Leadership Award from the Corona/East Elmhurst NAACP.

4. Riki Drori, a recent graduate of Hunter College received a Jack Kent Cooke Foundation Graduate Scholarship to support her studies for an MBA at one of the world’s top tier business schools located in France, I.N.S.E.A.D.

D. GRANTS: Chairman Schmidt presented for inclusion in the record the following list of grants of $100,000 or above received by the University subsequent to the January 24, 2005 Board meeting.

CITY COLLEGE

A. $760,000 ARO to Alfano, R., IUSL, for “DOD Center for Nanoscale Photonic Emitters and Sensors for Military Medical and Commercial Applications.”

B. $375,237 ARO to Xiao, J. and Zhu, Z., Electrical Engineering, for “Co-operative Wall Climbing Robots in 3-D Environments for Surveillance and Target Tracking.”

C. $350,410 ARO to Subramanian, K., Civil Engineering, for “Blast Mitigation Using Controlled Low Strength Porous Materials and Fiber Reinforced Polymers: Experimental Investigation and Theoretical Development.”

D. $278,460 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Tchernichovski, O., Biology, for “Behavioral Mechanisms of Vocal Imitation.”
E. $277,888 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Raia, F. and Dyasi, H., Earth and Atmospheric Science, for “An Integrated System for Professional Development to Improve Science and Technology Teaching and Learning in Grades K-8.”

F. $260,000 TELCORDIA TECH to Saadawi, T. and Lee, M., Electrical Engineering, for “Telcordian Consortium: Collaborative Technology Alliance for Communications and Networking.”

G. $250,000 VARIOUS to Roman, S., Medical School, for “CUNY Medical School Administrative Support.”

H. $197,134 ARO to Crouse, D., Arend, M., and Tamargo, M., Electrical Engineering, for “Materials and Devices Research and Educational Infrastructure Enhancement.”

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER

A. $400,000 FORD FOUNDATION to Woodward, S., for “State Failure: Reframing the International and Economic Agenda.”

B. $346,300 GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY to Neuman, A. and Long, G., for “Rehabilitation Engineering Research Center on Hearing Enhancement.”


D. $150,100 CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK to Weiss, T., for “Completing the United Nations Intellectual History Project (UNIHP) and Disseminating its Research and Oral History.”

HUNTER COLLEGE

A. $420,134 NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF ALCOHOLISM & SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES to O’Neill, J., Educational Foundations & Counseling Programs, for “Chemical Dependency Work Study Program.”

B. $379,763 PHS/NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS & STROKE to Goldfarb, M., Biological Sciences, for “Neuronal Functions of FHFS.”

C. $365,860 PHS/National Institute of Mental Health to Krauss, B., Center on AIDS, Drugs and Community Health, for “Parent/Preadolescent Training for HIV Prevention – Part 3.”

D. $264,023 PHS/Health Resources & Services Administration to DeGazon, C., Nursing, for “Becoming Excellent Students in Transition to Nursing (BEST).”

E. $251,000 NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION to Goodman, H., School of Social Work, for “Delivery of Social Services Training/Education to Employees of NYC through Innovative Learning Technologies.”

F. $230,492 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Kinsler, K., Educational Foundations & Counseling Programs and Eldridge, D. and Gamble, M., Curriculum & Teaching, for “IBSIP and Novice Teacher Program.”

G. $230,000 NEW YORK PSYCHIATRIC INSTITUTE to Parsons, J., Psychology, for “Club Drug Use and Risky Behavior Among Men.”

H. $210,833 MENTAL & HEALTH RESEARCH ASSOCIATION to Krauss, B., Center on AIDS, Drugs and Community Health, for “HIV Prevention Case Management Initiative, Component Program Evaluation & Technical Assistance.”

I. $159,333 UNIVERISITY OF ALABAMA AT BIRMINGHAM/NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Parsons, J., Psychology, for “Leadership Group for Adolescent Medicine Trials Network.”
J. $137,000  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Knoll, M. and Patti, J., Curriculum & Teaching, for “Leader Component of the Teacher/Leader Quality Partnerships Program (TLQP).”

K. $120,000  NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Bargonetti, J., Biological Sciences, for “Growth Control Regulated by P53 and MDM2.”


JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

A. $250,000  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE to Smith, L., Criminal Justice Center, for “COPS Training and Technical Assistance Award.”

B. $247,369  NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE to Strozier, C., Center on Terrorism and Haberfeld, M., Department of Law and Police Science, for “Linkage between John Jay College Criminal Justice and the Turkish, Irish, English, Spanish and Lebanese Police.”

C. $147,000  NEW YORK STATE DIVISION OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SERVICES to Haberfeld, M., Department of Law and Police Science and O’Hara, P., Public Management Department, for “Enhancement of leadership and management skills of police leaders in New York State.”

HERBERT H. LEHMAN COLLEGE

A. $135,373  NEW YORK STATE HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES CORPORATION to Rothstein, A., for “GEAR-UP College for me.”

NEW YORK CITY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

A. $425,369  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Maldonado, E., for “Math, Writing and Critical Thinking.”

B. $183,076  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Maldonado, E., for “Adjunct Academy at City Tech.”

C. $166,000  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Hoffman, C., for “Workforce Development Center.”

D. $140,000  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Smith, N., for “Non-Traditional Program.”

QUEENS COLLEGE

A. $450,000  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY/PAPER, ALLIED-INDUSTRIAL, CHEMICAL & ENERGY WORKERS INTERNATIONAL UNION (PACE) to Markowtiz, S., Center for the Biology of Natural Systems, for “Former Worker Medical Surveillance Program at Y-12 and Oak Ridge National Laboratory.”

B. $414,431  NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Hammrich, P., Division of Education, for “Sisters in Science in the Community.”

C. $159,819  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY/PAPER, ALLIED-INDUSTRIAL, CHEMICAL & ENERGY WORKERS INTERNATIONAL UNION (PACE) to Markowtiz, S., Center for the Biology of Natural Systems, for “Medical Surveillance of Former Workers at The Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory (INEEL): Implementation Phase.”
COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

A. $150,522 NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE to Kijne, H., for “Creative Exchange.”

B. $125,419 NEW YORK STATE HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES CORP. to Ciaccio, L. and Sanders, J., for “HESC-GEAR-UP College for Me.”

E. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: Chancellor Goldstein presented the following report:

I would like to echo Chairman Schmidt’s remarks about welcoming Dr. Marcia Keizs as our current president of York College. We have great and high hopes for her and I know that in the very brief time that she has been in office she has already shown herself to be an exemplary leader. So, it is good to see you here, Marcia.

I would also like to welcome the Fitermans, Mrs. Shirley Fiterman, her son Steven and his wife Susan Fiterman and their grandson Miles Fiterman. I had a moment before the meeting to chat with Mrs. Fiterman and indicated that we are very pleased that a very distinguished architectural firm has been chosen to design the new Fiterman Hall. We are very pleased that you are here and the family is here and again want to thank you for your very significant largess to a very important institution, Borough of Manhattan Community College.

I would like to congratulate Senior Vice Chancellor and Chief Operating officer, Allan Dobrin on his appointment by Mayor Bloomberg and Corporation Counsel Michael A. Cardozo to the Mayor’s Election Modernization Task Force. That’s an important honor, Allan, and we are just very pleased that you were singled out in this particular way.

Our spring enrollment, Mr. Chairman, is the highest that it has been in thirty years. We are topping 216,000 students. This is just another indication that the University continues to attract students in large numbers because of the value that this degree is perceived to have in the marketplace.

Since our last Board meeting, a number of developments have taken place. I testified in Albany on February 8th before the Assembly Ways & Means and Senate Finance Committees regarding the needs of the University beyond that which was provided in the Governor’s preliminary fiscal budget. In addition, we had a very successful CUNY organized luncheon in Albany on Saturday, February 19th at the Black, Puerto Rican, Hispanic and Asian Caucus weekend, the largest turnout ever as almost 500 people attended, and I indicated to Jay Hershenson, who was the mind behind the event starting four or five years ago, that it reminded me of an “Inner Circle” dinner with all of the politicians who were vying for positions to speak at that particular event.

We are very pleased that Trustees Beal, DiMartino, and Morales participated and it was wonderful to see all of you there. I want to thank President Edison Jackson who is traveling abroad and not here today for working very closely with us to organize this significant event.

As I have talked with this Board before, we have significant challenges that have to be met before a budget is finally adopted beyond what has been proposed by Governor George Pataki. Next Monday I will be seeing Assembly Speaker Silver and Senator Bruno. We expect to see high ranking people in the Governor’s office, certainly Jeff Lovell and probably John Cahill as well, to talk about some strategies to get us to a very different position.

On the city budget, as we previously reported, we were heartened by Mayor Bloomberg’s inclusion in the City Financial Plan released in January, the inclusion of $20 million for Fiterman Hall, which was a match against what the Governor had proposed in his executive budget of $20 million as well.

On the capital budget on the city side our single most glaring omission, which is going to be the one particular plan that we have to get put in place, is a multi-year capital plan for our community colleges. I have told this Board over and over again that for too many years the capital program of our community colleges has essentially laid fallow and it must be overturned this year and we are hopeful that we are going to make some significant inroads in that regard.
Other challenges, Mr. Chairman, include the restoration of the Peter F. Vallone Scholarship program, which is a $7 million program, and the City Council Safety Net Financial Aid Program of $4.5 million. Operational support for the community colleges include the restoration of the Program to Eliminate the Gap (PEG) reduction of a little over $5 million in support of the various campus-related programs at Hunter College campus schools of about $100,000. The Mayor listened to our lament about the Hunter College campus schools and certainly a lot more money was put in than we have seen in recent years.

We do have a one pager on the table that summarizes in detail what are our needs and strategies. I will be testifying in front of the City Council – the Council’s Higher Education and Fiscal Committees on Friday, March 18th and we are working very closely with the Mayor’s office on our priorities.

Mr. Chairman, I was privileged to be part of a delegation to Santo Domingo last week, which included Trustee Hugo Morales, who I would like to ask to say a few words in just a minute about the trip. Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman, Vice Chancellor and Secretary Jay Hershenson, President Ricardo Fernandez, Provost Daisy Cocò de Fìlippi of Hostos Community College, Dr. Ramona Hernandez who is the Director of the Dominican Institute at City College, and others whom I would like to thank separately, to work out the details of CUNY’s historic student/faculty exchange agreement with the government of the Dominican Republic.

Our Dominican colleagues organized meetings with numerous public and private university rectors and educators, a campus tour of the Universidad Autónoma de Santo Domingo, and a visit to the Fundación Global Desarrollo y Democracia, all within the beautiful city of Santo Domingo.

President Leonel Fernandez, a most impressive world-class leader, graciously hosted the delegation at the National Palace. On behalf of the University, Mr. Chairman, I presented President Leonel Fernandez with the Chancellor’s Medal for his longstanding leadership in education and higher education.

The working session focused on student faculty exchanges, as I have said, building on our existing programs at various CUNY colleges, including Lehman College, Baruch College, Hostos Community College and others. Due to a whirlwind itinerary, we really didn’t get to spend too much time, if any, out in the beautiful sunshine, but a lot of work was done and it was a privilege to be a part of this important and historic meeting.

Trustee Hugo Morales stated that the CUNY delegation headed by Chancellor Matthew Goldstein was very successful in establishing a networking relationship with several universities including the largest public university in the country with over 150,000 students. Santo Domingo University also sponsored lunch with their newly elected rector, Dr. Rayna, and his predecessor. Dr. Rayna indicated his interest to continue working with CUNY.

We also had a private dinner with President Leonel Fernandez at the presidential palace. This is done very seldom, unless you are a head of state you do not get that opportunity. The President was very moved when the Chancellor presented the Chancellor’s Medal and I was told yesterday before I came back to New York that he was excited about the meetings that we had in the Dominican Republic.

I want to congratulate, of course, the Chancellor, and also Vice Chancellors Selma Botman, Jay Hershenson, and Dr. Ricardo Fernandez, President of Lehman College. I want to mention also Ana García Reyes, the Assistant to President Dolores Fernandez of Hostos and Nestor Montilla who worked very closely with Jay in preparing all of the logistics of this model and historic event.

I think that we can take the opportunity that this close relationship with the president has given us to really give to the student population, especially the Hispanic student population, the best that we can give them. It was a very successful trip. Thank you.
Chancellor Goldstein stated that in our interest in bringing this University into various communities that are perceived to be underserved by higher education, we were pleased to inaugurate this past Saturday in Washington Heights a satellite facility that is a true collaboration between two wonderful institutions, Borough of Manhattan Community College and Hostos Community College. I was not there but I was told that there were an awful lot of people and a lot of students have already signed up for credit-bearing courses and non credit-bearing courses in that new facility. This follows the facility that we started a couple of years ago, CUNY on the Concourse in the Bronx and also a CUNY Higher Education Center in Queens, and one that we are developing in Far Rockaway.

We are having discussions with Chancellor Joel Klein about setting up an innovative Teaching Academy which we can talk about some time in the future as the shape and direction of this new venture takes place. Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman is leading a delegation of faculty and administrators here in the University to start developing that particular effort.

We were pleased to see reported in the New York Post today an article on the latest teacher certification examinations. We have to be either first in the state, or pretty close to first in the state with the LAST exam results at 96% and the ATS-W at 98%. This is an extraordinary turnaround from what it was just a few years ago when the pass rates were nothing near what they are today.

On Tuesday, April 5th, Mr. Chairman, we will be celebrating the 50th anniversary of the discovery of the polio vaccine by the late City College alumnus, Dr. Jonas Salk. An important purpose of this event is to launch a fundraising drive to raise additional support for the Salk Scholarship program which helps our graduates meet the extraordinary costs of medical school. The Salk family will be represented by Dr. Jonathan Salk, one of his sons, and the President of the Salk Institute, Dr. Richard Murphy, has been working with us to develop a new summer fellowship program for CUNY Salk Scholarship winners.

Mr. Chairman, I am delighted to report that the effort to raise money for the Tsunami Relief Fund has topped over $112,000 here at the University and I want to thank in particular, Vice Chancellor Otis Hill and Dean Harry Franklin, who have worked very closely with our presidents and others to come forward with raising that kind of money.

I would like to commend President Frances Horowitz on being asked to serve as Co-chair of the National Working Group of the National Youth Employment Coalition’s Transition to Higher Education Initiative which is designed to improve post secondary outcomes for disadvantaged youth. Congratulations President Horowitz.

Lastly, we are pleased to announce that the CUNY-TV show "City Talk," hosted by Baruch College Professor Doug Muzzio has been nominated for an Emmy award in the regional finals. So, we are very pleased with that.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for February 28, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for February 28, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and Executive Session of January 24, 2005 be approved.
NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK (UNIVERSITY CONTRACTING OFFICE) – SERIALS AND REFERENCE DATABASES IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute contracts to license serials (including periodicals, magazines, journals, and newspapers), reference databases (including full text materials, abstracts, and indexes) and obtain other resources, in electronic format, without competitive bidding and pursuant to law and University regulations. Such purchases shall not exceed a total estimated cost of $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2005, chargeable to the appropriate colleges’ FAS Codes or the Integrated Library Systems budget. The contracts shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The University Librarian, in conjunction with the college libraries, has begun consolidated purchasing of subscriptions for serials and reference databases in electronic format. Examples of electronic resources include:

- LEXISNEXIS® ACADEMIC, a searchable database of full-text information from over 5,600 sources, selected to meet academic research needs, including national and regional newspapers, wire services, international news, and non-English language sources; U.S. Federal and state case law, codes, regulations, legal news, law reviews, and international legal information; Shepard’s® Citations for all U.S. Supreme Court cases back to 1789; and Business news journals, company financial information, SEC filings and reports, and industry and market news.

- WILEY INTERSCIENCE, which includes electronic editions of the majority of the over 400 scientific, medical, technical and professional journals published by John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

- SCIENCEDIRECT® ONLINE, an electronic collection of science, technology and medicine full text and bibliographic information from over 1,800 journals published by Elsevier B.V.

- JSTOR Arts and Sciences Collection, which includes electronic editions of back issues of over 600 journals in the arts, humanities, and social sciences.

The consolidation effort will achieve volume discount savings for the colleges and reduced administrative overhead costs. These sole source acquisitions will be advertised to the extent required by law.

B. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – AUDIT OF THE UNIVERSITY’S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a contract on behalf of the Office of the University Controller to provide the services of a Certified Public Accountant. The contract shall be awarded on the basis of best value to a responsive and responsible offeror after public advertisement and timely submission of sealed proposals pursuant to law and University regulations. The Request for Proposal solicitation and evaluation process shall be conducted by the Office of the University Controller. The initial term shall be for one year and the contract shall include up to four one-year options for the University to renew in its best interest. Proposers shall be required to provide pricing for each of the five potential years. The contract shall not exceed a total estimated cost of $675,000, chargeable to FAS Code 211101400, during the initial fiscal year. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: This contract will provide audit services required by law.

Report of Fiscal Affairs Committee Chair Joseph Lhota:
The Subcommittee on Audit will meet in March for presentations of the University’s 2004 basic financial statement audit and the University’s 2003 related entities audit conducted by the audit firms of KPMG and Grant Thornton
respectively. The **Subcommittee on Investment** will also meet in March to discuss the selection of new investment advisors for several segments of the University investment pool.

**NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. **THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER, BROOKLYN COLLEGE, HUNTER COLLEGE – AU.D. IN AUDIOLOGY:**

RESOLVED, That the program in Audiology, to be offered jointly by the Graduate School and University Center, Brooklyn College, and Hunter College, leading to the Au.D. degree to be awarded by the Graduate School and University Center be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

**EXPLANATION:** The purpose of the proposed Doctor of Audiology program is to prepare clinical audiologists for licensed professional practice in New York State and all other states which license the professional practice of audiology. The proposed program is an intensive clinical doctoral program that will prepare audiologists for autonomous professional practice wherein they provide comprehensive diagnostic and rehabilitative services for individuals ranging in age from neonates to seniors who have auditory and vestibular disorders.

For many years a master's degree has been required for audiology licensure. However, the requisite professional competencies for the practice of audiology have expanded beyond what a two year professional training program can feasibly provide. In response to changes in the field, the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) has changed its standards for professional practice. Starting in 2006, applicants for ASHA’s CCC-A certification (a credential required for audiology licensure) must have completed 75 hours of post-baccalaureate study; by 2011 applicants must hold a doctoral degree. The proposed program has been developed in accordance with ASHA guidelines and will prepare graduates for certification under the new standards.

The proposed program will replace the currently registered M.S. program in Audiology at Brooklyn, and the Audiology track in the M.S. in Communication Sciences at Hunter College. As partners in this jointly offered program, Brooklyn and Hunter will offer classes and clinical training at their state-of-the-art facilities. In addition to faculty from the Graduate School, Brooklyn, and Hunter, faculty from Lehman and Queens will also teach in the program.

B. **HUNTER COLLEGE AND BARUCH COLLEGE – M.S./M.P.A. IN NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION:**

RESOLVED, That the dual/joint program in Nursing Administration and Public Administration leading to the award of the M.S. degree at Hunter College and the M.P.A. degree at Baruch College be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial availability.

**EXPLANATION:** The proposed program will enable a relatively small cadre of academically well-prepared and highly motivated RNs to complete both degrees in an accelerated format. Both the curricula that comprise the proposed dual/joint program are already registered at Hunter and Baruch. Baruch will continue to offer the M.P.A. in the single degree format. Hunter will offer its curriculum in nursing administration only in the dual/joint format because of changes in the employment market for nurse managers.

The growth of managed care and the ‘graying’ of the nursing profession have created a shortage of nurse managers with the appropriate skills for certain positions in today’s health care career market. Master’s programs in nursing administration provide training that enables nurse administrators to serve many different kinds of communities and manage the diverse staff members that comprise the patient care team. Increasingly, however, nurse managers must also have knowledge in areas such as health policy, health care finance, and budgeting. This is especially true as they move up the administrative ladder, whether in hospitals, HMOs, public agencies, or health policy organizations. Such training is beyond the scope of a master’s program in nursing administration, and schools of nursing are increasingly collaborating with schools of business or public administration to offer dual degree programs such as this.
Trustee Hugo Morales stated, “I fully support the Hunter College and Baruch College dual/joint program of nursing. There is no doubt that nurses are an integral and necessary part in the field of medicine. We are turning to nurses not only to take care of patients but also in many other areas in the medical field, especially in the field of psychiatry we see that nurses are an integral part in dealing with patients, doing all kinds of therapy. I really think that this is an excellent program which I am in full support of.”

C. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND THE CITY COLLEGE OF NEW YORK – A.S./B.E. IN CIVIL ENGINEERING SCIENCE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING; A.S./B.E. IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING; AND A.S./B.E. IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING:

RESOLVED, That the following three dual/joint programs leading to the A.S. degree at LaGuardia Community College and the B.E. at the City College of New York be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability: A.S./B.E. in Civil Engineering Science and Civil Engineering; A.S./B.E. in Electrical Engineering Science and Electrical Engineering; and A.S./B.E. in Mechanical Engineering Science and Mechanical Engineering.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed dual/joint programs is to offer increased opportunities for students from groups that have traditionally been underrepresented in the sciences and engineering to enter the engineering profession. The A.S. curricula to be offered at LaGuardia Community College have been designed to meet the licensure guidelines of the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) and will provide students with the same course of study as the first two years of the licensure qualifying B.E. programs at City College. Upon successful completion of lower division requirements, students will be awarded the associate’s degree at LaGuardia Community College and enter the upper division of the appropriate program in Civil, Electrical, or Mechanical Engineering at City College.

D. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE – CERTIFICATE IN ALCOHOLISM AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE COUNSELING:

RESOLVED, That the certificate program in Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Counseling to be offered at Kingsborough Community College be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to prepare graduates for entry level employment as alcoholism and substance abuse counselors. The curriculum meets the educational requirements set forth by the New York State Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services and thus enables graduates to sit for the counselor certification exam (CASAC). Certified alcohol and substance abuse counselors are employed in a broad array of social service facilities and agencies. In addition to working in facilities that are devoted exclusively to substance abuse treatment, certified alcohol and substance abuse counselors are also employed by mental health organizations, neighborhood human services agencies, and a number of city and state agencies. The program will attract adult students, many of whom may be unlikely to attend college otherwise. Many alcoholism and substance abuse counselors are themselves recovered substance abusers who want to help others overcome the same problems they have faced. Accordingly, they seek an education that prepares them for immediate employment with this specific population rather than a degree program with a broader and more theoretical focus. Graduates can pursue further studies at the College’s A.S. program in Mental Health and Human Services.

Trustee Ruiz, Committee Chair of Academic Policy, Program, and Research reported that the Committee heard from the Honors College students and thanked Vice Chancellor Selma Botman for that opportunity.
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – NAMING OF 30 WEST BROADWAY AS THE MILES AND SHIRLEY FITERMAN HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the naming, in perpetuity, of 30 West Broadway, The Miles and Shirley Fiterman Hall.

EXPLANATION: Miles and Shirley Fiterman gave the University this building for use by the Borough of Manhattan Community College.

In recognition of the extraordinary generosity of this gift, the University wishes to name the building, in perpetuity, The Miles and Shirley Fiterman Hall. The Chancellor and the President of the College enthusiastically support this recommendation.

Statement of Mrs. Shirley Fiterman:
I am very touched, I am very grateful. It is a very important day for me and for my family. I wish my husband were here to realize this. It was his dream. When we first heard of the college my husband and I were having dinner with the Chancellor, Ann Reynolds, and she was telling a story about a young man who rode his bike forty miles every day just to attend school here. When we heard this we realized the importance of this college and being really most interested in education we decided that we would do whatever we could to make it better. I loved meeting as many of you as I did. My heartfelt thanks.

Chairman Schmidt stated that what you and your husband have done will benefit literally tens of thousands of CUNY students in the years ahead, as you have already benefited tens of thousands. So, we want to thank you very much.

Statement of Mr. Steven Fiterman:
Thank you for inviting us to the Board Meeting this afternoon and for the opportunity to speak regarding this very important resolution. I thought the best use of my time would be to tell you about the people behind the name Fiterman, so that you will have an understanding of the true meaning of the name and what it represents. Because I am a very proud son, my remarks will be somewhat biased, but they will be vastly correct.

I'm also certain that this will be uncomfortable for mom and my dad would not be happy with my speaking of him in these terms. You see, to them their life’s accomplishments are just who they are. There never was a plan as to how things might happen; it just evolved over the years. What my parents have come to represent in their communities is due to their faith in the individual and their strong commitment to improving that individual’s life. I would like to take a few minutes and travel through the years with you so that you have a better understanding of what I mean by faith in the individual and their commitment to improving individual life.

My father’s family were entrepreneurial. My immigrant grandfather and all my uncles built their own businesses. When it was my father’s turn he followed in the family tradition. It took a couple of tries but ultimately he settled on the housing industry. He pioneered a housing concept known as pre-cut homes. The concept involved selling homes to families who had talent to build a home but didn’t have the required funding. Affording the customer this opportunity allowed customers to build equity through their labor, also known as sweat equity, improving their family’s housing and financial circumstances. Due to his faith in these families and in their ability and their work ethic, my father provided more than 20,000 homes to industrious families all over this country.

When my sister was diagnosed at a very young age with a serious gastrointestinal condition called ulcerative colitis, my parents learned that there was little information on the illness. They set out to change that, founding the Ulcerative Colitis Foundation for the purpose of disseminating clinical and basic research findings on the illness and published quarterly medical journals to doctors all over the world. The foundation was ultimately folded into the current Digestive Disease Foundation.
Also during this period my father served for two four-year terms on the National Institutes of Health, the purpose of which is to approve funding by the government for requested medical research grants. He did this work without any formal medical education, but he was highly regarded for his ability to draw attention to the need for research and cures in medicine and medical science at that time. Later he was inducted into the American Gastroenterology Association, the AGA, as its only lay member.

Working with the AGA, mom and dad annually funded two prominent clinical research grants and ten basic research grants in all fields of digestive disease. In just the last few years mom and dad established, with the Mayo Clinic, the Miles & Shirley Fiterman Center for Digestive Diseases at the Mayor Clinic. Again, research and education are the cornerstones of the center’s mission statement. When speaking to doctors and researchers who are nominated for these awards, they clearly state their gratitude for the opportunity afforded them in moving their science forward.

Finally, I would like to speak about the connection between the Fiterman family and Borough of Manhattan Community College. When my parents gifted the building at 30 West Broadway to The City University of New York in 1993, it was a perfect ship. The building was in good proximity to the main campus. The school needed the additional space immediately and my parents knew this was the highest and best use for this special property.

My parents also found themselves gravitating toward the school because of its mission. They again focused on the individual, in this case the student. They had learned there was a chess club. In fact, that was a great, great thing. He became an ardent fan and I won’t forget the excitement when the club traveled to Cambridge and introduced the Harvard Chess Club to the BMCC style of chess.

Mom and dad soon established the Fiterman Scholars, giving scholarships to needy students over the last thirteen years. This year the scholarship was given to a hundred or more students. It is the family’s hope that the scholarships will be perpetuated into the future. Again, my parents’ emphasis is on the individual and their faith in the talent, and the work ethics which these students employ to improve their lives and the lives of those associated with them. I believe that the Fiterman name on this building is emblematic of the mission of the community college and its administration, its faculty and its students who on a daily basis are creating and making the American dream a reality here in the City of New York. Thank you.

Chairman Schmidt stated, “Thank you for those inspiring words. I know that for years and years to come people will draw inspiration from what you have just described about your family’s wonderful commitment to building opportunity, solving medical problems and all of the tremendous range of what you have done.”

Statement of President Antonio Perez:
I would just like to extend our gratitude for not only the support that they gave us initially with the building but the Fiterman family continuing support to our students. It is not as if they just give us this financial support, but they give us the spiritual and moral support. I am on the phone regularly with Steven or Shirley and we talk about the college because they want to know. This is not a relationship where someone says, well, how much do you need? They want to know what the needs are and they want to be supportive and they want to know how they are being supported. This is so important to our institution. The family has continued to increase their support and we have hopes and discussions about the continued support and expansion of what they currently do for us.

B. THE GRADUATE CENTER – ESTABLISHMENT OF THE JACK H. SKIRBALL DIRECTORSHIP OF THE CENTER FOR JEWISH STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the establishment of the Jack H. Skirball Directorship of the Center for Jewish Studies at The Graduate Center.

EXPLANATION: Philanthropist Jack H. Skirball was a former rabbi who became a successful motion-picture distributor and Academy Award–winning film producer. In 1948 he created the Skirball Foundation, which grew into a major philanthropic institution that provides support for education and other causes. Mr. Skirball died in 1985 but his philanthropy lives on through the work of the Skirball Foundation.
With a grant of $1,500,000 the trustees of the Skirball Foundation have chosen to establish an endowment fund in support of the Center for Jewish Studies at The Graduate Center. The fund shall be named “The Jack H. Skirball Fund for the Center for Jewish Studies.” The directorship of the Center for Jewish Studies shall be named in honor of the Skirball Foundation’s founder to be called “The Jack H. Skirball Directorship of the Center for Jewish Studies.” Income from the endowment will be used to enhance the Center for Jewish Studies’ financial stability and to advance its efforts to recruit and retain a distinguished director.

The Center for Jewish Studies encourages research on Jewish life, particularly in the modern period, and brings that research to the Jewish and academic communities through conferences and seminars, publications, public programs and teacher-training workshops.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE – RENAMING OF THE SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND TO THE QUEENS COLLEGE SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York recognize the incorporation of the Queens College Special Projects Fund and consents to the use of the “Queens College” in the Fund’s name.

EXPLANATION: The Fund was formed in 1998 by Queens College to promote and foster the educational mission, programs and activities of the College by, in particular, acquiring title to, leasing, developing, constructing or otherwise dealing with real property and physical improvements thereto. Apparently, due to an oversight, the Board’s approval of the use of the Queens College name was not obtained at the time. The Fund now seeks such approval. The amendments to the Fund’s Certificate of Incorporation and its Bylaws will be reviewed by the Office of General Counsel.

D. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – AMENDMENT TO THE SALARY PLAN REPORT REGARDING TITLES COVERED UNDER THE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve an amendment to the Salary Plan Report for the Executive Compensation Plan adopted on February 22, 2000 and made effective May 1, 2000, Cal. No. 6.A., to modify the titles covered under the Plan effective May 2, 2005 to include the following title:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Salary Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean of the Graduate School of Journalism</td>
<td>$144,615 - $219,569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: In accordance with the provisions of Chapter 263 of the Laws of 1987, The City University of New York adopted a Salary Plan for staff in the Executive Compensation Plan in February 2000 after consultation with the New York State Division of the Budget and the Governor’s Office of Employee Relations, and has filed the Plan with the designated Chairs of the State Senate Finance Committee and Assembly Ways & Means Committee. The Salary Plan Report provides the total compensation program for Executives, including salary ranges for each title within the Executive Compensation Plan, as well as other components of the University’s compensation program.

At its meeting of November 29, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved the appointment of a Dean of the proposed Graduate School of Journalism which is expected to admit its first class of students in Fall 2006.

To appropriately compensate the Dean of the Graduate School of Journalism, the salary range for this new title should be set at a level commensurate with the compensation provided to the Deans of The City University of New York’s other professional schools. This new title is proposed for inclusion in the Salary Plan Report at the salary range currently provided for the Dean of the Law School.

Pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 263 of the Laws of 1987, this amendment to the Salary Plan Report will be filed with the Chairs of the State Senate Finance and Assembly Ways & Means Committees at least 60 days prior to its effective date.
F. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – ADOPTION OF THE POLICY REGARDING USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York adopt the following policy regarding the use of college facilities by the University, affiliated users and others:

THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
POLICY REGARDING USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

I. INTRODUCTION

The principal function of the facilities of The City University of New York is to provide a setting to enable the University to carry out its primary mission of education and research. These facilities should not be put to any use that may conflict with, or impede, this mission. However, in recognition of its role as an urban public university, the University takes upon itself a special responsibility to permit responsible individuals and groups not affiliated with the University the use of its facilities, at such times as they are not in use for the University’s primary education and research mission, within the parameters of this policy. In making available its space to non-affiliated users, the University in no way takes responsibility for the contents of any program or any controversy engendered by any program presented at its facilities by such users.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES AND PRIORITIES

A. The use and scheduling of college facilities shall be under the control and supervision of the chief administrative officer, or his or her designee(s), of each college, including the University’s central office, law school, and graduate school and university center, as well as its senior and community colleges.

B. First priority of use of a college’s facilities shall be given to college departments, divisions, programs and offices for curricular, administrative and other college purposes. Thereafter, priority shall be in the order set forth below. Colleges are not required to make their facilities available under all five categories, but shall permit use under categories 1 through 4, subject to the provisions of this policy.

1. Users affiliated with the college, including:
   a. recognized student organizations;
   b. academic or professional organizations made up of persons on the college staff, provided each such organization is open to all members of the staff of such rank or ranks as are admitted to membership;
   c. other recognized organizations drawing membership without restriction from the membership of the college staff; and
   d. auxiliary enterprise corporations, college associations, child care centers, arts centers, foundations and alumni associations.

2. Sister colleges at the University.

3. Other academic or professional organizations.

4. Government agencies and non-profit organizations of an educational, scientific, cultural, social, civic, religious, or similar nature.
5. All commercial, partisan political and other users.

Users in each category shall be treated on a uniform basis. Use by union organizations shall be governed by the applicable collective bargaining agreement with the University.

C. The University shall deny use of college facilities to:

1. Users that refuse to employ at their event the security personnel required by the host college. Users of college facilities must abide by the University's Private Security Policy (adopted by the Board of Trustees on March 21, 1994, Cal. No. 4.K.), as it may be amended, which is incorporated into this policy.

2. Users that previously submitted a false application or that have previously violated the terms of a use agreement.

3. Users that plan to use college facilities in a manner that obstructs or disrupts college operations, interferes with freedom of movement on campus, exposes persons or property to safety hazards or risk of injury, or is unlawful.

D. Fees for the use of college facilities shall be determined as follows:

1. Each college shall establish and make available a fee schedule, approved by the chief administrative officer of the college, for those facilities on its premises that it makes available for use by others.

2. Colleges may vary the fee for a particular facility based on the category of user, e.g., affiliated users, non-affiliated non-profit users, commercial users, partisan political users.

3. Additional services, such as extra housekeeping, special security, catering, technicians, and equipment shall be charged to the user at cost.

4. The amount charged to affiliated users and sister colleges should not exceed the host college’s direct costs for use of the facility. If the affiliated user or sister college is co-sponsoring an event with one or more outside organizations, the amount charged should be limited to that which may be apportioned to the outside organizations and which the host college would charge if it were the co-sponsoring college.

5. Fair market value must be charged for partisan political use.

E. Use of college facilities may be subject to reasonable time, place and manner restrictions.

III. PROCEDURES

A. Applicants for use of a college’s facilities shall provide the college with the following information: the name, address and telephone number of the individual or group making the request; whether it is a non-profit or commercial entity; the facilities (and any attendant college services) requested; a detailed description of the proposed use; the number of persons expected to use the facility; the time(s) and date(s) for the requested use; and the amount of any admission fee to be charged and its intended use.

B. Individuals and groups that have received approval to use a college facility are required to:

1. Comply with all applicable University and college rules and policies, and applicable local, state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Fiscal Handbook for Control and
Accountability of Student Activity Fees, the July 14, 2003 regulations issued by the Office of the Senior Vice Chancellor regarding outside groups holding graduation ceremonies at college facilities, the October 14, 2004 Administrative Advisory Memorandum issued by the Office of the General Counsel regarding use of college facilities by candidates for public office, and fire, health and safety regulations.

2. Assume full responsibility for any loss, damage or claims arising out of their use of the facility.

3. Pay the appropriate use fee and other charges for the use of the facility and related services.

4. Indemnify, defend and hold harmless the University, the college, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York, the City of New York and the appropriate University related entity (where applicable), as well as their officers and employees, from any liability arising out of the actions of the user, its agents, employees and invitees, incidental to the use of the facility by the user.

5. Provide evidence of appropriate and adequate insurance protection covering property damage, personal injury, or death arising out of the use of the facility. The chief administrative officer of the college may waive this requirement for government agencies and not-for-profit users upon a determination that there is minimal risk exposure to the college from the event.

6. Execute a written agreement with the University setting forth these requirements as well as any additional requirements pertaining to the use of the facility.

C. In all cases, the University and the colleges reserve the right to require and provide, at the user’s expense, such security personnel and technical experts as may be needed to insure order and safely on its premises.

EXPLANATION: In November 1969, the University’s Administrative Council (the predecessor to the Council of Presidents) adopted a series of recommendations regarding the use of college facilities by affiliated entities and outside groups. Since the development of these recommendations the federal courts have limited the right of public institutions to exclude particular groups from public spaces for activity protected by the First Amendment, making certain portions of the recommendations inconsistent with law. The policy updates the 1969 recommendations and includes revisions necessary to make the policy compliant with law and consistent with the current operations of the University. As with the 1969 recommendations, the policy prioritizes access to college facilities, with first priority going to college departments, offices, etc. for the educational and administrative purposes of the college, and thereafter to (1) affiliated users, including student and faculty groups, (2) sister CUNY colleges, (3) other academic or professional organizations, (4) government agencies and non-profit organizations, and (5) commercial, partisan political and other users. Access is denied to, among others, users who refuse to follow University security policies or plan to use facilities in a manner that obstructs college operations, interferes with freedom of movement on campus, or exposes persons or property to safety hazards. Fees may be charged and a written agreement with the University is required. Colleges may adopt supplementary policies dealing with issues not addressed in the University policy.

The policy has been reviewed by the Council of Presidents and comments from individual Presidents and other representatives of the campuses were incorporated into the policy.
G. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – CONTINUATION OF MILITARY LEAVE AND HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS COVERAGE FOR UNIVERSITY EMPLOYEES RECALLED FROM THE RESERVES TO ACTIVE MILITARY SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, in response to the continuing need for employees in the National Guard and Reserves to be activated for Military Service in response to the events of September 11, 2001, including military action in Iraq, hereby authorizes the continuation of Military Leave and Health and Welfare benefits for University employees in accordance with the following policies. These policies apply to employees of The City University of New York who are members of the National Guard, Reserve forces, or Reserve components of the armed forces of the United States who have been federally activated or activated by the Governor of New York State for military service on or after September 11, 2001:

1. Supplemental Military Leave

   (a) The City University of New York will provide a temporary leave category called Supplemental Military Leave at full pay. Employees of The City University of New York who have been federally activated or activated by the Governor of New York State for military service between September 11, 2001 and December 31, 2006 will be granted Supplemental Military Leave with full pay after the exhaustion of military leave with full pay pursuant to Section 242 of the New York State Military Law. While on such Supplemental Military Leave, the eligible employee will be in full pay status for a period not exceeding 30 calendar days or 22 working days, whichever is greater, in addition to the leave that had been granted pursuant to Section 242 of the New York State Military Law.

   (b) Employees shall be eligible to receive Supplemental Military Leave through December 31, 2006. Supplemental Military Leave shall not be granted for military service performed after December 31, 2006. In no event shall more than one such grant of Supplemental Military Leave be credited to any employee for activation related to the war on terror regardless of the number of times the employee is activated between September 11, 2001 and December 31, 2006.

2. Military Leave At Reduced Pay

   (a) Employees shall be eligible to receive Military Leave at Reduced Pay through December 31, 2006. Military Leave at Reduced Pay status commences after the employee has exhausted Military Leave pursuant to Section 242 of the New York State Military Law, Supplemental Military Leave as set forth in paragraph 1 above, and any leave credits, other than temporary disability leave or sick leave, which the employee elects to use.

   (b) Employees in Military Leave at Reduced Pay status will be paid their regular City University of New York salary (base pay) reduced by military pay (base pay plus housing and food allowances). The determination of rate of payment for the Military Leave at Reduced Pay will be based upon the employee's regular City University of New York salary as of his/her last day in full pay status and the employee's military pay on the first day of his/her activation, and shall not be subject to adjustment during the period of leave at reduced pay.

   (c) Employees eligible for Military Leave at Reduced Pay will not be eligible to earn annual and temporary disability leave/sick leave accruals or to receive credit for holidays.

   (d) In no event shall Military Leave at Reduced Pay be granted for military service performed after December 31, 2006.

3. Continued Health Insurance Coverage

Covered dependents of eligible employees of The City University of New York, who are currently enrolled in a health plan with family coverage through The City University of New York and who have been federally activated or
activated by the Governor of New York State for military service related to the war on terror shall continue to receive health insurance coverage with no employee contribution for a period not to exceed 12 months from the date of activation, less any period in which the employee remains in full-pay status. Contribution-free health insurance coverage will end at such time as the employee’s active duty is terminated or the employee returns to City University of New York employment or December 31, 2006, whichever occurs first.

4. Other Provisions

The provisions of this resolution shall not apply to those employees who have voluntarily separated from City University of New York service or who are terminated for cause. Furthermore, the provisions of this resolution shall apply only for the period of time that the employee has an appointment with The City University of New York.

EXPLANATION: On October 22, 2001, November 18, 2002, and March 29, 2004 the Board of Trustees passed resolutions extending Military Leave and employer-paid health and welfare benefits coverage for University employees recalled from the Reserves to active military service in response to the events of September 11, 2001. This resolution authorizes the continuation of these benefits through December 31, 2006 in response to the continuing need for employees to serve in the Armed Forces in light of the continuing evolution of the response to September 11, 2001 into a wider campaign against terror, including military action in Iraq.

This resolution, consistent with the policies being followed by the State of New York for its employees, authorizes, under certain conditions, the continuation of Supplemental Military Leave at full pay for the greater of 30 calendar days or 22 working days, in addition to the Military Leave provided pursuant to Section 242 of the New York State Military Law. Further, after exhaustion of the Supplemental Military Leave, this resolution authorizes a Military Leave at Reduced Pay for military service performed through December 31, 2006, whereby the employee will receive salary from The City University of New York equal to the difference between the employee’s regular CUNY salary and the military pay he/she is receiving. Finally, this resolution authorizes the continuation (through December 31, 2006) of dependent health care coverage, under certain conditions, for employees recalled to active service related to the war on terrorism (less any period in which the employee remains in full-pay status).

E. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, and the colleges, and for the period indicated, with compensation of $21,852 per annum in addition to their regular academic salaries, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGES</th>
<th>NAMES</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Queens College</td>
<td>George R. Hendrey</td>
<td>Earth and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>February 1, 2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School and University Center</td>
<td>Thomas Kessner</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>February 1, 2005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statement of President James Muyskens:
Last November Chancellor Goldstein announced that the City University’s Institute to Nurture New York’s Nature would be based at Queens College. One of the challenges facing any new institute is establishing credibility in the field. Fortunately for us the fact that George Hendrey would be one of the driving forces behind the new institute gives this institute instant credibility as he is nationally known and respected as a scientist and administrator and a fundraiser.

George Hendrey comes to us from the Brookhaven National Laboratory where as a senior ecologist with advanced degrees in both comparative limnology and civil engineering, he brings a unique set of skills and perspectives to environmental problems.

Dr. Hendrey has spent much of his career solving technical problems of experiments that measure the effects of global change on the environment. He has conducted experiments all across America from New Hampshire to Florida, to Alaska as well as Europe and Central America.
Among his many accomplishments, Dr. Hendrey’s important testimony before Congress was incorporated into the Acid Rain Act of 1980. He also led the development of the Free Air Carbon Dioxide Enrichment System which allows scientists to study the effects of increased levels of carbon dioxide on crops, forests and whole ecosystems.

Following the terrorist attacks of September 11th, Dr. Hendrey developed a system to locate the source of atmospheric contaminants in a city. This led to a proposal for an urban atmospheric observatory which is being funded by the Department of Defense and Homeland Security.

So, it gives me great pleasure to introduce Queens College’s newest Distinguished Professor of Earth & Environment Sciences, Dr. George Hendrey.

Statement of George R. Hendrey:
I am truly honored to be taken into the university community after long employment in a large research laboratory. It is a very interesting change in my life, something I have been looking forward to. I am currently enjoying it immensely. I think I will continue to do so.

I am greatly honored that the Board of Trustees, Chancellor Goldstein and President Muyskens have given me this opportunity. But I suppose that my career path has been somewhat unusual for coming into a distinguished professorship, I don’t know if I would call it by the back door, but by an unusual route.

Speaking as an ecologist, I found my niche in the development of new approaches to analyzing really complicated environmental observational problems and in the development and creation of experimental approaches that would let us find new ways to view these complex problems in systems that are inherently multi-dimensional and multi-disciplinary.

Like my colleagues, and I have many of them that have been working on these same sorts of problems, my work has been directed toward building the scientific foundation for management of very large scale environmental problems that President Muyskens referred to, in particular acid deposition and the continuing increase in the concentration of carbon dioxide in the global atmosphere. Problems such as these arise as a consequence of the interactions of societal demands for resources and the need to nurture and preserve those properties of the natural environment that provide societies with goods and services that are essential for maintaining social structures.

The environmental properties I referred to include clean air delivered to us gratis by environmental systems, clean water, and the entire hydrological cycle delivered to us by natural systems. We have known about these properties for a long time. From the earliest years of history societies have recognized a dichotomy between an idyllic neat nature and the city where people live. A theme well developed in a really marvelous book by Evan Eisenberg called, “The Ecology of Eden.” Since their appearance in Mesopotamia about 5,000 years ago, cities have been at the center of human development, but they have left an ecological footprint on the landscape. They are the drivers of the twin activities, agronomy and deforestation.

The inability of our earliest environmental technologies to control the ecological footprint of cities has resulted in economic ruin and social collapse. There are many examples of this as we look back through human history. This has not been forgotten by humankind. We are aware of these lessons. Perception of a loss of nature has been handed down to us since Gilgamesh and the stories have taken many forms and many cultures, though it seems we are heedless of the message. Nevertheless, our cultures struggle with the need to nurture the natural world and at the same time advance the city.

Eisenberg describes Arcadia as a mythical land between the wild and the civilized, thinking of the city as home. God took man, put him into the Garden of Eden to dress it and keep it, goes one of our very well known books. We tell ourselves that man was made steward of the world. My own view is that academics at the largest city university around should consider themselves to be stewards of the urban world. Good stewards cannot forego investments to nurture the garden that sustains the city that brings a bit of Arcadia if not Eden itself within our daily view.
Our role in that nurturing, its meaning to our very lives and the need to provide for its continual nurturing is an activity that I hope to continue to work on in this new phase of my career. I thank you, very much for this opportunity and honor.

**Statement of President Frances Degen Horowitz:**
It is my pleasure and privilege to present to you Prof. Thomas Kessner. Tom Kessner is an historian of American history and of the American experience. His acclaimed biography of Fiorello LaGuardia is the standard. His recounting of “The Golden Door,” the story of Jewish and Italian immigrant mobility in the late 19th and early 20th Centuries established our understanding of these two important migrations to our nation’s shores. His most recent book, “Capital City,” the story of how New York City came to its role of economic dominance, is like all of his writing, a master work of seminal importance, a penetrating historical analysis and a beautifully and gracefully told story.

Thomas Kessner is as well a treasured teacher, a valued mentor of students and of colleagues and he is a superb citizen of the Graduate Center of CUNY and of the academy. It is not hyperbole to say that Thomas Kessner’s presence among us rebounds to our distinction.

**Statement of Thomas Kessner:**
Let me begin by expressing my gratitude to the University for being such a generous and exciting intellectual home. The privilege of being involved in this wonderful enterprise of higher education has been greatly rewarding. But I suppose this is even more true of you who are entrusted with bringing this to effective life, this dream of widespread higher education made broadly available.

Our friends and neighbors may take a noble experiment of making advanced education accessible to so many for granted, but you who are so profoundly involved in this effort know how much this has meant. Even as the background, circumstances, and ethnicity of our population has been changing, this has remained constant and that is the ambition for a better life in New York City.

Over a career of three and a half decades in this University I have enjoyed the rare pleasure of teaching alongside illustrious colleagues such as Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., Herbert Gutman, Gertrude Himmelfarb, Irving Howe, mere examples of the many scholars who set the pattern for our Graduate School as a place of great learning and great social ambition.

Let no one say that public education must be compromised by mediocrity. It is a distinct pleasure for me that my promotion comes during the presidency of Frances Horowitz, who over more than a decade of extraordinary academic leadership with a fitting home for the graduate school and with rare grace and skill has directed GSUC towards its twin missions of academic excellence and advanced public purpose.

The far reaching renewal that she sparked has brought many outstanding students to our campus and it has given it a real intellectual vitality. We have also been extremely well served by a gifted provost and it is a personal pleasure for me to thank Billy Kelly simply for his spirit of excellence.

I am honored by my long association with this outstanding University and by the mission that makes it so very special not only to me, to you, to the many who learn, teach and work here but also to the people of this city and to Gotham’s distinctive dream for human liberty and excellence.

**Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman** stated that CUNY should only offer the title of distinguished professor to truly remarkable scholars and researchers, people who have shown a lifetime of distinction and also the promise of intellectual dedication and production in the future.

She stated that these two candidates Dr. Kessner and Dr. Hendrey are the model of distinguished professors. Dr. Hendrey comes with a record of publication that is quite distinguished. He wrote twenty-nine peer reviewed articles and he contributed to eighty more. He has published in a variety of highly regarded journals. One of those journals, The “Global Change Journal” cited Dr. Hendrey for an article that was the most cited in the history of the journal. An amazing accomplishment.
Dr. Kessner comes to us having created a field, a sub-field virtually on his own. He took the field of urban history in its modern form from a minor and intellectually limited sub discipline and transformed it into a major field that is intellectually stimulating for students and for faculty alike. His three books have been very positively reviewed. But what we know is that his work will have lasting importance in the field.

I want to just mention that I think it is highly notable that he also finds time and passion to extend his love of history and his dedication to high school teachers through summer workshops.

So, I congratulate both professors and welcome you into the community of distinguished professors of CUNY.

**NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES, PLANNING, AND MANAGEMENT:** RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

**A. QUEENS COLLEGE – NEW PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the design of the New Pedestrian Entrance at Queens College prepared by Vollmer Associates with a construction budget of $500,000. The Board approved the selection of the design/engineering firm of Vollmer Associates in the Chancellor’s Report, dated November 29, 2004.

**EXPLANATION:** The intent of this project is to implement site improvements at the southern end of the campus and provide an entrance to the campus via Kissena Boulevard. The scope of work includes the addition of perimeter fencing, signage pylons, a seating area, and a walkway connecting Kissena Boulevard to the campus. The new entry will encourage the use of an existing underutilized open green space.

Trustee Jeffrey Wiesenfeld stated that the members of the Committee on Facilities, Planning, and Management heard an analysis of recommend state and city executive Capital budgets, a request for proposals at Bronx Community College and the University’s request for fiscal year ’06 capital funds from the City Council and Borough presidents.

**NO. 8. HONORARY DEGREE:** RESOLVED, That the following honorary degree, approved by the appropriate faculty body and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercise as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER</td>
<td>Charles Joseph Tanenbaum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(To be awarded at the May 26, 2005 Commencement Exercises)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the public meeting was adjourned at 5:40 P.M., and the Board agreed to go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

**SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON**

This is a detailed summary of the Board of Trustees’ meeting. The tapes of the meeting are available in the Office of the Secretary of the Board for a period of three years.)
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
FEBRUARY 28, 2005
AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Executive Session was called to order at 5:42 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman
Valerie Lancaster Beal               Hugo M. Morales
Wellington Z. Chen                  Nilda Soto Ruiz
Rita DiMartino                      Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld
Joseph J. Lhota

Lauren Fasano, ex officio            Susan O’Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle
University Dean Robert Ptachik

The absence of Trustees John S. Bonnici, John J. Calandra, Kenneth E. Cook, Randy M. Mastro, Kathleen M. Pesile, Carol A. Robles-Roman, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.

The Board went into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the Executive Session was adjourned at 6:10 P.M.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

APRIL 26, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:35 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

Valerie Lancaster Beal
Wellington Z. Chen
Kenneth E. Cook
Joseph J. Lhota
Randy Mastro

Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Nilda Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Lauren Fasano, ex officio
Susan O’Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant
Kisha Fuentes
Anthony Vargas

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
President Dolores Fernandez
President Ricardo Fernandez
President Russell K. Hotzler
President Frances Degen Horowitz
President Edison O. Jackson
President Marcia V. Keizs
President Christoph M. Kimmich
President Eduardo J. Marti
President Gail O. Mellow
President James L. Muyskens
President Antonio Perez
President Regina Peruggi
President Jennifer Raab

President Marlene Springer
President Jeremy Travis
President Kathleen M. Waldron
President Carolyn G. Williams
President Gregory H. Williams
Dean Kristin Booth Glen
Dean Stanford A. Roman, Jr.
Dean Stephen Shepard
Vice Chancellor Otis O. Hill
Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle
RF President Richard F. Rothbard

The absence of Trustees John S. Bonnici, John J. Calandra, Rita DiMartino, Carol A. Robles-Roman, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.
Chairman Schmidt called the meeting to order, and stated that the Board will go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters after the Public meeting ends. We will then reconvene in a brief Public Session following the Executive Session. He announced that the following notice, which had been widely distributed, would be entered into the record of this public meeting:

“The meetings of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York are open to the public, and the Board welcomes the interest of those who attend. The public has ample opportunity to communicate with the Board. Public hearings on the Board’s policy calendar are scheduled one week prior to the Board’s regular meetings and members of the public who wish to communicate with the Board are invited to express their views at such public hearings. Furthermore, the Board holds additional public hearings each year in all of the five boroughs at which members of the public may also speak. In addition, written communications to the Board are distributed to all Trustees.

The Board must carry out the functions assigned to it by law and therefore will not tolerate conduct by members of the public that disrupts its meetings. In the event of disruptions, including noise which interferes with Board discussion, after appropriate warning, the Chairman will ask the security staff to remove persons engaging in disruptive conduct. The University may seek disciplinary and/or criminal sanctions against persons who engage in conduct that violates the University’s rules or State laws which prohibit interference with the work of public bodies.”

A. VIDEO TAPING OF BOARD MEETING: Chairman Schmidt announced that as usual CUNY-TV is transmitting this afternoon's meeting of the Board of Trustees live on cable Channel 75, continuing to make available this important community service.

Chairman Schmidt stated that on behalf of the Board, I would like to say how pleased we are to welcome Dean Stephen Shepard of the new CUNY Graduate School of Journalism. Everyone is looking forward to the opening of this very exciting and pioneering school, which is a first at CUNY and will be the only public graduate school of journalism in the northeast. Congratulations again to you, Stephen, and welcome to the Board.

Also on behalf on the Board, I would like to congratulate our fellow trustee, Carol Robles-Roman, and her husband Nelson Roman, on the arrival of their second child, Andres Luis Roman on April 12th. Congratulations Trustee Robles-Roman.

Chairman Schmidt reported that Trustee Rita DiMartino was recently selected to serve on a prestigious bipartisan Commission on Federal Election Reform that is co-chaired by former President Jimmy Carter and former Secretary of State James A. Baker, III. Congratulations to Trustee DiMartino.

I am also glad to report that Chancellor Goldstein will receive the Bronx YMCA’s Annual Recognition Award as “Man of the Year” at the branch’s Annual Campaign Friend’s of Youth Anniversary Dinner on May 18th. Congratulations, Mr. Chancellor.

Trustee Susan O’Malley has reported that she presented a paper on Montaigne’s “Of Ancient Customs” and the 17th century pamphlet “Haec Vir” at the Shakespeare Association of America’s Conference on March 18th in Bermuda, as well as a revised version of the paper at the Renaissance Society of America’s conference recently in Cambridge, England. Congratulations to you, Dr. O’Malley.

Chairman Schmidt reported that the Board held its Staten Island Borough Hearing on Tuesday, March 15, 2005 at the College of Staten Island, and its Queens Borough Hearing on Monday, April 18, 2005 at Queensborough Hall. Summaries of both proceedings have been circulated to the Trustees and the Chancellor’s cabinet, and tapes are available in the Office of the Secretary.

Please note that the Board of Trustees’ next Borough Hearing will take place on Monday, May 16, 2005, at 5 P.M. in the borough of the Bronx at the Bronx County Courthouse.
Chairman Schmidt announced that we are all very much aware this year of the national recognition received by the City University for the achievements of its students and faculty. I would just like to take a moment to introduce to the Trustees, and commend, the CUNY students whose extraordinary achievements thus far are an inspiration to our city, state, and our nation. You will see their pictures today in many of the New York newspapers. Two of them are here with us and I want to welcome and introduce them.

David Bauer is currently a senior at Hunter College High School. Just a few weeks ago he was awarded first prize in the 2005 Intel Science Talent Search. He competed for that award with sixteen hundred brilliant young scientists in schools across the country and he won a $100,000 scholarship for his design of a new method to detect toxic agents in the nervous system.

I dare say David could have chosen his college from any of the hundreds of colleges around the United States, including perhaps even Yale, but David chose wisely to stay right here in New York City where he will attend the CUNY Honors College at the City College of New York. Congratulations, David. We are very proud of you as a student in one of our high schools and as a future college student at City College. I would also like to congratulate your mother, Diane Vigliarolo, who is sitting in the audience. I know she has had a tremendous amount to do with your success.

President Jennifer Raab stated that we are very proud of David at Hunter College, and he is a student at Hunter College High School. He is one of 40 finalists at the Intel competition. It is fitting that David’s project, which I will speak a little bit about, was addressing the problems after 9/11 of combating bio-terrorism and terrorism in New York City, because David, even though he is still quite young, is truly a renaissance man. In his spare time, when he is not in the chemistry lab, he is working on a website he created called, unitedliberia.com, which compiles news from Liberia to help expatriates track news from their homeland.

At the Intel competition he not only won the top prize, but he was voted by his colleagues in an independent vote of high school students as the best person at the competition. I think all of us should be very proud that David is a product of the New York City public schools. He has renewed his commitment by choosing the CUNY Honors College at City College. He has been in special public school programs that have really nurtured his great gift for science and for so many other subjects. We were analyzing where David’s talent comes from, and we are very proud to announce that we know the secret: David’s mother went to Hunter College.

David Bauer stated, “First of all, thank you. In the past six weeks, everything has been quite exciting. I am looking forward to the opportunities that I am going to have at the CUNY Honors College and I am thankful for all the support that I had in public education throughout my life. I really do look forward to getting involved and going forward.”

Chairman Schmidt stated that I also take great pride in introducing to the Board Philipa Njau, an honors student majoring in biochemistry at City College, who was named a 2005 Goldwater Scholar by the Barry M. Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation. She was selected from a field of 1,091 mathematics, science, and engineering students nominated by the faculty of colleges and universities nationwide. Congratulations to you, Philipa, on your extraordinary accomplishment.

President Gregory Williams stated that Ms. Njau was born in Tanzania and grew up and went to high school in Kenya. She came to the U.S. on July 4, 2001. Actually she would like to say she came on Independence Day. She spent a year getting oriented in New York before she began at City College. She is an honors biochemistry major and as the Chairman has indicated, competed nationwide against students of mathematics, science and engineering.

She is a dancer and she came to her interest in science through dance. She was interested in the way bodies interact with one another in space and decided to take that to the molecular level. Her research under Dr. David Gosser and Dr. Themis Lazaridis, both from the Chemistry Department of City College, has focused on the interaction of molecules with one another and she hopes to put these two passions, science and dance, together in her professional life. She is a true scholar and just an incredible person. Of course, I would like to point out that this
is the second consecutive year in that a City College student has won the Goldwater Scholarship. Last year it was Lev Sviridov and this year it is Philipa Njau.

Philipa Njau stated, “I feel very honored and I would like to thank you all. Thank you for your kindness.”

Chairman Schmidt stated that I would also like to say how proud the Board of Trustees is of another student, Claudio Simpkins who could not be with us this afternoon because of another commitment. Claudio is a junior majoring in political science and philosophy in the Honors College at City College who was recently named the 2005 Truman Scholar by the Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation from a pool of over 600 finalists from around the country. He received a $30,000 scholarship to be applied toward his graduate or professional studies. So, congratulations to Claudio Simpkins.

Continuing with congratulations, I want to congratulate on behalf of the Board Brooklyn College and Queens College for making the Princeton Review’s annual Top Ten Best Value Colleges list in a ranking of 350 institutions of higher education. Brooklyn College was ranked 7th and Queens College was ranked 8th against a rather large and good field across the country. Congratulations to Presidents Kimmich and Muyskens on this honor.

Historians on the Board will recall that only two New York City colleges have ever won a national championship in men’s basketball. City College won it in 1950, and now in 2005 the Hostos Community College men’s basketball team won the NJCAA Division III National Championship on March 19th. This was no small feat, as the Hostos team won its number one ranking over 500 other teams across the nation, and in only their third year of organized basketball as a team. So, a great accomplishment. Congratulations to you.

President Dolores Fernandez stated that it is a great honor for us. When I became president I noticed that there was one thing lacking at Hostos and it was athletics. Under the guidance and the administrative know how of Vice President Ben Corpus, this team has emerged. I would like Ben to just say a few words because he can give you all the stats. One thing that I am very proud of, since we are talking about academics, is that the average GPA of this basketball team is 2.8. We are also the first Hispanic-serving institution to win a national basketball championship in the country.

Vice President Ben Corpus stated that I am terribly proud of Mr. Holford, our coach, who is an amazing strategist. We do have an academically-minded student athlete team, as well as in our women’s team. These folks behind me are not just folks who can run fast and jump high, they have character, they have pride, they are very proud of the community that Hostos and President Fernandez has brought about, and what CUNY offers. I am very proud to be their chief student advocate.

Chairman Schmidt stated that Queensborough Community College did not quite win the championship but they performed admirably at the Intercollegiate Poetry Slam, which was one of many events celebrating National Poetry Month. Gabriel Huallanca was a top scorer in this tournament who made it into the semi-finals of the month-long competition in which hundreds of New York City poets competed. Of course this carries on a great tradition here of poetry. We are so proud, for example, of our Lehman College Professor Billy Collins who served as the U.S. Poet Laureate recently. So, congratulations to President Eduardo Marti on behalf of the Queensborough Community College poetry win.

I would like to also note that a student attending Hunter College High School received a perfect score on the new version of the SAT tests and has received a great amount of publicity for that accomplishment. So, congratulations to President Raab and Kirill Skok, a student at Hunter College High School.

Also we just learned that a York College student, Rashida Cheatham, a psychology/pre-dental major, has been awarded a $100,000 Barbara M. Clark Scholarship in Dental Education to attend the New York University College of Dentistry. Congratulations to Rashida Cheatham and to President Keizs.

Chairman Schmidt stated that on behalf of the Board, I would like to announce that after ten years of distinguished service to The City University of New York, Dean Kristin Booth Glen of the CUNY School of Law has announced
that she will step down from her deanship effective at the end of the year to run for the Manhattan Surrogate Court judgeship. The Law School has made enormous progress over the past decade, thanks to her inspired leadership. Congratulations to you, Dean Glen. We look forward near the end of your term to expressing our appreciation to you in a public way, but I did want to note our gratitude as we announce your plans to move on in your distinguished career.

After consultation with the Chancellor, I have asked the following people to constitute themselves as a search committee, to search for a new dean for the CUNY Law School. I would like to thank Trustee Randy Mastro for agreeing to serve as the Chairperson of this committee. The other Trustee members of the committee will be John Calandra, Valerie Beal, Rita DiMartino, and Wellington Chen. I know that I, along with several other Trustees, plan to work closely with the committee, as we all have a great interest in the success of this search.

The college president on the committee is President Gregory Williams. I am grateful to you for serving in this important way and we are working now with the appropriate governance bodies at the CUNY Law School to provide for representation of students, faculty and alumni, consistent with our guidelines.

B. FACULTY HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Trustee Valerie Lancaster Beal, who announced the following:

1. City College Distinguished Professor of Physics, Dr. Myriam P. Sarachik has been named the 2005 L’Oreal-Unesco for Women in Science North American Laureate, and was honored at a special ceremony in Paris, France, on March 3rd, where she was awarded a $100,000 cash prize. We congratulate Dr. Sarachik on this wonderful accomplishment.

2. Hunter College Professor of Sociology Philip Kasinitz has been elected president of the Eastern Sociological Society for 2006. Congratulations.

3. I would like to announce some of the Fulbright Scholarship Awards that are starting to come in:
   - At Hunter College, Professor Thomas Angotti has received a Senior Specialist Grant to work in Vietnam, and Professor Terry Mizrahi has received a Residency Award at Hebrew University in Jerusalem.
   - Currently the Graduate School has four Fulbright Research Grantees abroad. Joanna Dreby in Mexico, Christine Hegel in Egypt, Quynh Nguyen in France, and Elizabeth Watson in Uruguay.
   - From Brooklyn College, Assistant Professor Diana Irene is a Research Grantee making a documentary in Venezuela.

Additional CUNY College Fulbright recipients will be announced at a later date.

C. STUDENT HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Trustee Kenneth E. Cook, who announced the following:

1. A team of students from City College, won the 2005 Outstanding Delegation Award at the recent National Model United Nations Conference. The CCNY team was selected for this top honor, competing with 260 institutions from around the world who were participating at this year’s event.

2. Jeff Carnell, who is a fourth-year student at the School of Architecture, Urban Design and Landscape Architecture at CCNY was awarded first prize in the American Institute of Architecture Students Design Review Competition.

3. The New York Press Association cited “The Ticker”, which is the Baruch College student newspaper for Excellent Editorial Writing. Baruch received a 2nd place award in the editorial competition and a 2nd place award in the design competition.
4. Student teams from Baruch and Hunter Colleges spent the night in a marathon walking relay at Baruch for the first ever American Cancer Society Relay for Life, raising $47,849.29 as of April 9th. The dollars raised at this event for Baruch and CUNY were among the highest of any student-sponsored event for the Society in New York.

5. A team of 63 Hunter School students participating in the K through 12 chess supernationals achieved first place in three categories: in the K through 9, K through 6, and K through 1. 5,270 other students from 48 states competed in this tournament. Michael Thaler, an internationally known chess player and a Hunter School 7th grade student with a very high chess federation rating was part of the K through 9 championship team. This is truly a great honor.

D. GRANTS: Chairman Schmidt presented for inclusion in the record the following list of grants of $100,000 or above received by the University subsequent to the February 28, 2005 Board meeting.

**BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

A. $1,155,829 NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION to Ravenelle, J., Academic Affairs, for “Poised for Success.”

B. $382,840 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR to Napper, J., Institutional Development, for “Education for Gainful Employment (EDGE XII).”

C. $125,647 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Savage, C., Institutional Development, for “Childcare Access Means Parents in School.”

D. $103,697 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Abdellatif, N., Physics & Technology, for “STEP.”

**BROOKLYN COLLEGE**

A. $382,500 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Magliozzo, R., Chemistry, for “Catalysis of Isoniazid action by M. tuberculosis KatG.”

B. $100,000 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE to Muth, T., Biology, for “The Role of Arabinogalactan, ATAGP17, in A. tumefaciens Infection of Host Cells.”

**THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER**

A. $320,939 THE UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND to Obler, L., for “Stress Factors in Linguistic Performance.”


C. $125,000 THE ELEBASH FUND to Brier, S., for “Music in New York City.”

D. $100,000 BOOTH FERRIS FOUNDATION to Wasserman, S., for “History Education Alliance.”

E. $100,000 CITIGROUP FOUNDATION to Birenbaum, H., for “Project Stretch 2003-2005.” [Increase]

**HUNTER COLLEGE**

A. $469,000 NEW YORK CITY COUNCIL to Matos-Rodriguez, F., Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, for “Puerto Rican Studies Initiative.”

B. $379,763 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND STROKE to Goldfarb, M., Biological Sciences, for “Neuronal Function of FHFS.”
C.  $313,375  NYC ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN SERVICES to Goodman, H., School of Social Work, for “Videoconferencing and Distance Learning for NYC Employees.”

D.  $221,813  PHS/NIH/NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE to Foster, D., Biological Sciences, for “Mitogenic Signaling through RAL A and Phospholipase D.”

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A.  $941,318  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Pero, L., for “VATEA/Perkins.”

B.  $347,346  MANPOWER DEMONSTRATION RESEARCH CORPORATION to Singer, R., for “Opening Doors Learning Communities.”

C.  $256,000  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR to Katz, S. W., for “Education for Gainful Employment (EDGE) XII.”

D.  $247,242  UNITED STATES ARMY OFFICE OF RESEARCH to Aizin, G., for “High Performance Terahertz Detectors Based on Grating Gated Double-Quantum-Well Field Effect Transistors.”

E.  $223,274  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Colarossi, A., for “TRIO/ Support Services.”

F.  $220,875  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Wilson, R., for “Liberty Partnership Program.”

G.  $180,000  EL/CIVICS/JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER to Katz, S. W., for “KCC Contract – English Literacy.”

H.  $148,482  NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HEALTH & GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES to Zeitlin, A., for “Bridge to the Baccalaureate – Brooklyn Bridge.”

I.  $110,205  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION/NYCDOE to Pero, L., for “Tech-Prep.”

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A.  $122,247  UNITED STATES DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY to Hunt, B., Adult and Continuing Education Division, for “Procurement Technical Assistance Program.”

B.  $108,976  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Brown, H., Enrollment Management Student Development Division, for “Early Childhood Learning Center.”

NEW YORK CITY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

A.  $380,000  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Fogelman, F., for “Student Support Services.”

B.  $183,076  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Maldonado, E., for “Adjunct Academy at City Tech.”

C.  $140,000  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Smith, N., for “Non-Traditional Program.”

QUEENS COLLEGE

A.  $453,379  NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Halperin, J., Psychology Department, for “Predictors of ADHD in Preschool Children.”

B.  $398,944  NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Halperin, J., Psychology Department, for “Heterogeneity of ADHD: Predictors of Adolescent Outcome.”
C. $200,000 NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND ACADEMIC RESEARCH (NYSTAR) to Gersten, B., Chemistry and Biochemistry Department, for “Nanoelectronic and Nanophotonic Biosensor.”

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

A. $353,730 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Naider, F., Peptide-Cell Interactions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae.”

B. $184,280 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Ciaccio, L. and Sanders, J., for “Teacher/Leader Quality Partnerships.”

C. $171,949 RESEARCH FOUNDATION/SUNY/SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION to Podell, D. and Schwartz, M., for “Small Business Development Center.”

E. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: Chancellor Goldstein presented the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman and may I echo your remarks about our delight in Stephen Shepard’s joining us as the founding Dean of our new Graduate School of Journalism. I know he is going to do an extraordinary job.

Just a few words to follow your eloquent words about Dean Kristin Booth Glen. She and I have worked together for several years. I have seen remarkable things happen at this important law school and Dean Glen has been a wonderful colleague, a woman with tremendous energy, a lot of talent and much passion. That shows with the remarkable things that are now in progress at the CUNY Law School and Kristin, we really thank you dearly for the ten years of service that you have given to the school and all of us are rooting for you in the next stage of your very important career.

I would like to commend President Jeremy Travis on the publication of his new book, “But They All Come Back: Facing the Challenges of Prisoner Reentry”. It was reported in the New York Times this week that we now have about 2.3 million incarcerated in this country and if I recall, President Travis, about 630,000 are reentering society after being released each year. This indicates the importance of the work that you do. So, congratulations on that important piece of work.

I would like to announce that University Dean Robert Ptachik has agreed to take on an additional assignment, and I wrote to all of the presidents today indicating what that assignment is. We are going to put a lot of effort administratively here at the University in enrollment management issues on a University-wide basis. The presidents will receive this directive today and we congratulate Bob Ptachik on taking on this very important assignment. All of us know Robert well in his capacity as the Executive Director for the searches that we do at the University and this will be in addition to the assignment that he does so well.

We wish a speedy recovery to University Controller Barry Kaufman who just went through emergency corrective heart surgery. I spoke to him the other day and he is doing splendidly and looks forward to returning to service in his important role.

Mr. Chairman, I would like to talk a little at length about the State budget that was adopted on March 31st, and start by saying that we couldn’t be more delighted by the very robust capital program that this University is going to get. I would like to thank all of the people who worked so tirelessly to make this happen. Certainly members of the Board, the chancellery, the PSC, the Faculty Senate, students, presidents, all of us pulled together on a strategy that worked in a very important way.

I would like in particular to commend Deputy Mayor and Trustee Marc Shaw for the very good work that he has done quietly, methodically, and with great passion. I believe that at the end of the day, Mr. Chairman and members of the Board, although the Mayor has not released his budget yet, we expect to see a capital program that will dwarf any capital program this University has had in its history.
We expect to be able to spend over the next four to five years about $1.9 billion. If it all falls into place as we expect and our early indications are that this will happen, for the first time in probably a decade we will be able to infuse money into our community colleges in ways that we have not seen for a very long time. We worked very hard on this and I am delighted that it worked.

We also will be able to embed within that Capital program the first matching program that this University has ever had and our strategy was largely to get as much money into our Capital program and to use parts of that to create a competitive matching program that will scale up the money that we have right now. As we see the components of that program, I think we are going to be able to do very important work. So thank all of you for the very good work that you did. This is an amazing program for us. It is not enough, of course, but it is certainly more than we have ever seen in, as I have just said, in our history of capital appropriations.

Other good news in the budget were the elimination of the TAP cuts originally recommended by the Governor and restored by the State Legislature, the SEEK and College Discovery reductions, and the increase in base aid to community colleges of $115 for FTE students, something that we worked hard for as well.

However, Mr. Chairman, the terrain is not nearly as rosy on the operating side of our budget, and I have talked to this Board many times, on many occasions of why I continue to be concerned that year in and year out, and now it is probably going on for at least a decade and a half, we continue to struggle in getting the kind of investment that this University needs and deserves to move itself forward. Part of the problem is that there is a gross imbalance. What I have often referred to as a great disjunction in this State, in the matter in which operating dollars are provided relative to financial aid dollars. We are probably, if not at the top or near the top in the United States, in states that are providing money for financial aid through the TAP program. It is now well over $800 million a year. It is a voucher program, and I have used that term very carefully but accurately, largely developed by the private institutions in the state that benefited mightily from that particular program. After the operating budgets are provided for both SUNY and CUNY and a huge amount of money for financial aid there usually is very little available to support investments. This is something that we have to change because this University is not going to be able to do the things that we are capable of unless for once we get an investment. It means starting this year with an operating deficiency of over $26 million. I am advised by Vice Chancellor Malave that that number is increasing and will increase by the time we open our books on July 1st.

Mr. Chairman, I cannot allow the presidents to encumber money from their budgets that they would not be allowed to spend because of this operating deficiency. Because of that, I have asked Vice Chancellor Malave and Senior Vice Chancellor Dobrin to initiate a process in working with the University Faculty Senate and University Student Senate, certainly working with our presidents and other constituencies here in the University. They will deliver to me a business plan, an academic plan that would largely eliminate this operating deficiency that I will mull over and then massage and alter or do what I think is necessary to do to bring back to this Board, a plan so that we can begin the fiscal year with a level terrain. It is not going to give us an investment, but it certainly will give us the opportunity for the presidents not to be compromised as they were this year by restricting spending to 98% of what was appropriated.

They are going to start this process and will be reporting back to me as soon as those conversations and consultations are completed, and we will then come back to the Board for some recommendations. Mr. Chairman, I think there is a much deeper problem as we go forward. As all of you know, we work very hard and this was a job that involved everybody in this University in crafting what I thought was an inspired document called our Master Plan, which is a vision for this University as we go forward. The problem with the Master Plan and the problem with other master plans is that they have not been funded. What we have been able to do over the past several years is reshape our operating budget by changing our priorities and enabling us to do things that we should have been able to do with the luxury of getting an investment.

With that investment not here, I am going to ask that we pull together a plan that will involve aggressive work to get more state funding for our operating budget, for a rational tuition policy which we right now do not have at this University, with the use of philanthropy in ways that we have not seen before, with continued efforts on setting priorities in our operating budgets, and with productivity and efficiency measures. I think we need to craft and start
developing a plan quickly so that we can start funding a good part of the Master Plan dealing with programmatic challenges that that Master Plan presents to us.

So, we have a lot of work to do in the short run to eliminate this deficit that is climbing probably as we speak to about $28 million now, but we have an even bigger challenge as we go forward next year in coming forward with a fresh, new, vibrant, well-thought out approach to finding the mechanisms that we need in order to fund a Master Plan. I suspect, Mr. Chairman and members of the Board, with the quality people that we have in this University, I think that we will be able to succeed in all of those measures.

If I can move briefly to the Executive branch of City government, the Mayor is expected to release his budget on May 5th. The City Council will be heard on the Mayor’s budget. We are actively seeking restorations in a number of areas that were in the preliminary budget that the Mayor proposed: the Vallone scholarship program, the Safety Net program and operating aid. I have testified at the City Council, I will be testifying again on May 20th on the Mayor’s budget, and we believe that again we are going to be successful. The Council has been very helpful to us. The Mayor has shown a great initiative in my private conversations with him, especially on the capital side of his recommendations. So I am very hopeful, Mr. Chairman, that we will be successful in that process as well as we have been on the State side.

I would like to commend Jay Hershenson, our Vice Chancellor for University Relations and Secretary of the Board. His program, Citizenship Now, is really a very innovative, creative program and I was pleased this last week to participate with not only Allan Wernick, who is the individual that is carrying the burden here in working with the Daily News, but to thank Jay in particular for coming up with this particular program. Last week we did this in partnership with the Daily News. 7,500 calls were received and 7,500 individuals seeking assistance about questions on citizenship were answered, or we gave them information on where they can go to get their concerns addressed. So, Jay, I thank you for doing a very splendid public service here. It will continue year in and year out because it is the right thing. This is an example of the right thing for a great urban University to do. So, congratulations.

In the early fall Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson is also coming forward with another program with the Daily News called, “Meeting College Costs”, which will also be a call-in program. So many parents and students that need and should be going to college are deeply concerned about rising costs and many are worried about where they can go for the kinds of assistance and ideas. We are looking forward to that particular program moving forward in October.

I would like to commend Trustee Kathleen Pesile for representing the Board at the CUNY Job Fair where over 106 employers met with over 3,500 CUNY graduating seniors and recent alumni. She spoke eloquently and was very well received. So thank you, Trustee Pesile, again for your real help in that important program.

I would like to congratulate President Marlene Springer on the $1.1 million grant awarded by the United States Department of Education. We are very pleased for the College of Staten Island. I also would like to commend President Christoph Kimmich on the 75th Anniversary of Brooklyn College. May 10th has been declared by Brooklyn Borough President Marty Markowitz as Brooklyn College 75th Anniversary Day in Brooklyn. So congratulations to you President Kimmich. We know that this is going to lead to wonderful things happening at the college.

Most of our campuses, Mr. Chairman, are getting ready for commencement. We expect close to 32,000 graduates. It is really remarkable when you think about that, 32,000 people getting associates, baccalaureates, master’s, PhDs, and law degrees. It is really quite spectacular.

CUNY-TV continues to do very innovative work. It is amazing, and I am amazed when I go to the gym how many people come up to me and say, what a great station that is. So, people are watching CUNY-TV. The latest program is “Brian Lehrer Live.” Many of you know Brian Lehrer from public radio. He is going to do a show starting on May 4th and we look forward to great commentary on political, social, and cultural issues. On May 16th also on CUNY-TV, world-renowned soprano and Hunter College alumna Regina Resnik will present “American Jewish Composers in Classical Song.” We look forward to that particular 90-minute special.
I end on a sad note by announcing that for so many of you who knew Stanley H. Lowell, a Distinguished City College alumnus, former Deputy Mayor under Robert Wagner, founding Chairman of the New York City Commission on Human Rights, and former Chair of the Committee on Public Higher Education died and we will miss his wisdom and his great generosity to this great institution.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for April 26, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for April 26, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

(a) ADDENDUM: Add the following:

C.III.1.1 TRUST AND GIFTS, GRANTS ADMINISTERED BY THE RESEARCH FOUNDATION AND GRANTS NOT ADMINISTERED BY THE RESEARCH FOUNDATION UNDER 500.000.

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept a gift of Thirty-Five Thousand ($35,000.00) Dollars (and any future contributions) from the New York City Housing Authority to establish a scholarship fund to be known as the “New York City Housing Authority Fund.” Eligible applicants must reside in one of the Authority’s housing developments and must attend one of the senior or community colleges of the City University, with a major in film, communications and/or media, dance, drama or theater, fashion, marketing, merchandising, journalism, music, photography, literature or fine and/or performing arts. The General Counsel is authorized to sign any documents necessary to effectuate the gift.

EXPLANATION: The New York City Housing Authority is interested in funding ten (10) annual scholarship (or, fewer, depending on funds) in the amount of $1,000.00 each, beginning with the Fall 2005 semester. An initial gift of $35,000.00 will be made upon the signing of a gift agreement. Additional contributions may be made in the future. Scholarships will be awarded on the basis of financial need and other criteria as determined by the University. The Chancellor or his designee will select scholarship recipients based on recommendations by a screening committee composed of University faculty and/or staff selected by the Chancellor.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and Executive Session of February 28, 2005 be approved.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – UNIVERSITY-WIDE AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a contract on behalf of the University Contracting Office to purchase vehicle liability, collision and physical damage insurance. The contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder after public advertisement and sealed bidding by the University Contracting Office pursuant to law and University regulations. Such purchase shall not exceed a total estimated annual cost of $850,000, for the initial one year term, chargeable to the appropriate colleges’ FAS Codes, during the applicable fiscal year. The contract shall include four one-year options for the University to renew in its best interest with reasonable and justified premium increases in each renewal year. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The University will use this contract to cover insurance for owned and leased vehicles.

Trustee Joseph J. Lhota, Committee Chair of Fiscal Affairs reported that at the April 4th meeting the auditing firms of KPMG and Grant Thornton presented the University’s FY 2004 audited basic financial statements and the FY 2003
 audited Auxiliary Enterprise and College Association financial statements. Both audits yielded clean, unqualified opinions from the respective auditing firms.

Finally the committee selected KPMG to perform the University's FY 2005 basic financial statement audit. This was the result of an RFP process in which KPMG was one of three finalists. The search committee recommended KPMG based on best value and other pertinent data.

**NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER, HUNTER COLLEGE, AND THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND – LETTER OF INTENT FOR D.P.T. IN PHYSICAL THERAPY:**

RESOLVED, That the program in Physical Therapy, to be offered jointly by the Graduate School and University Center, Hunter College, and the College of Staten Island, leading to the D.P.T. degree to be awarded by the Graduate School and University Center be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

**EXPLANATION:** The purpose of the proposed Doctor of Physical Therapy program is to prepare physical therapists for licensed professional practice in New York State and all other states which license the professional practice of physical therapy. The proposed program is an intensive clinical doctoral program which will prepare graduates to become clinician-scientists who can competently apply research to clinical practice, perform all aspects of physical therapy practice, and perform clinical research.

For a number of years a master’s degree has been required for physical therapy licensure. While this continues to be the case at the moment, it is likely to change in light of the scientific and medical advances that affect practice in this profession. Accordingly, the American Physical Therapy Association (APTA) now recommends that physical therapists be doctorally credentialed in recognition of the expanded professional competencies that are required of physical therapists in this rapidly evolving field. The proposed program will replace the currently registered M.S. program in Physical Therapy at Hunter, and the B.S./M.S. at College of Staten Island. The proposed curriculum is distinguished from those at the master’s level by its inclusion of higher level and improved content in areas such as differential diagnosis, clinical decision-making, research, radiology and imaging, health care management, evidence-based practice, preventive medicine, health and wellness promotion, and pathology.

As partners in this jointly offered program, Hunter and CSI will offer classes and clinical training at their state-of-the-art facilities. While the curriculum will be the same at both sites, students will be based at one site. As per accreditation guidelines set by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy (CAPTE), each site will remain separately accredited.

**B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – B.B.A. IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:**

RESOLVED, That the program in Business Administration leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.) degree to be offered at Brooklyn College be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That a request for authorization by the Board of Regents for Brooklyn College to offer the B.B.A. degree be approved.

**EXPLANATION:** The purpose of the proposed program is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to function effectively in today’s rapidly changing business environment. The program emphasizes the art and science of planning, organizing, and leading organizations in an increasingly globally integrated world. The program offers concentrations in international business, management, and marketing.

For many years, only Baruch College offered programs leading to the B.B.A. degree within CUNY. However, due to increased demand, all students cannot be accommodated and still meet the high standards of the B.B.A. program.
Thus, the development of affordable, high quality B.B.A. programs at other campuses provides an important service to the students, to CUNY, and to the community. Lehman College and Queens College have developed B.B.A. programs, and the proposed program at Brooklyn will make access to B.B.A. education available to a wider geographic area.

The proposed program builds upon an existing B.S. program in Business, Management, and Finance. All courses in the proposed curriculum are already offered at the College on a regular basis. Therefore, the program will be cost effective as well as an appropriate addition to the College’s academic program offerings.

This will be the College’s first registration request for a B.B.A. degree, but the program will not represent the College’s first registration of a program in business at the baccalaureate level. Accordingly, the New York State Education Department has determined that an amendment to the College’s master plan is not needed, but only authorization by the Board of Regents.

C. BARUCH COLLEGE – ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE:

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be established in the Zicklin School of Business effective July 1, 2005; and be it further

RESOLVED, That for the first five years of the Department of Real Estate or until it has five members with faculty rank, whichever occurs earlier, the President shall appoint the Chairperson and the Department Executive Committee which shall consist of five members with faculty rank including those members of the department who have faculty rank. The President shall consult with the Zicklin School of Business Personnel and Budget Committee on the constitution of the Department of Real Estate Executive Committee. The Board Bylaws and the College Governance Plan are waived to the extent they are inconsistent with this resolution.

EXPLANATION: For several years, Baruch College has been working to establish itself as an international leader in the study of real estate. Baruch currently offers a BS in Real Estate and Metropolitan Development, a course of study that examines public policy issues related to real estate. In anticipation of strong student demand, the College is also seeking to establish a BBA in Real Estate, with a focus on business and private enterprise activities in real estate. Creation of the new department will provide central oversight of these programs and allow closer cooperation with the Steven L. Newman Real Estate Institute.

Outstanding scholars of real estate are being recruited, with an expectation that two will be hired for fall 2005. Additional hires will follow in subsequent years, as enrollments grow in the BBA program. The aim is to have at least five faculty in place by fall 2007. In addition to these hires, the College has three other full-time faculty in other departments, whose scholarly and teaching activities include real estate. These faculty will be closely affiliated with the new department. Authority to create new academic departments is vested by Baruch’s governance charter in the faculty of the school within which the department resides. The creation of the Department of Real Estate has received the unanimous approval of the faculty of the Zicklin School of Business.

Financial support for the creation of the department has been provided by William Newman (Class of 1947), who has been a loyal alumnus, friend, and generous supporter of Baruch College, including the creation of the Steven L. Newman Real Estate Institute. He and his wife Anita have most recently expressed their generosity with an additional $25 million gift, the largest single donation in CUNY history.

D.1. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE – ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF BACHELOR’S DEGREE NURSING:

RESOLVED, That the Department of Bachelor’s Degree Nursing be established at Medgar Evers College in the School of Science, Health and Technology, effective July 1, 2005.

EXPLANATION: Currently, three nursing programs are housed in the Department of Nursing at Medgar Evers College: the Practical Nursing Certificate program which is LPN licensure-qualifying; the AAS program in Nursing
which is RN licensure-qualifying; and the BS program in Nursing which is intended for associate’s degree graduates who are already registered nurses. These three nursing programs have very different professional objectives and goals. The Department of Bachelor’s Degree Nursing will provide a home for the BS program which prepares generalist nurses who can deliver quality nursing care in a variety of settings, with client-centered emphasis on an appropriate level of preventive intervention, and provides a foundation for graduate study in nursing.

While associate degree and practical nursing programs have similar curricula, the profession of nursing acknowledges that there are different standards for each of the three programs and that the approach to delivery of nursing practice differs at each level. The BS program is a post-basic completion program which focuses on equipping students with the foundational knowledge required to provide preventive and promotional medical services and preparation for graduate school, and its primary outcomes are professional development, community-based practice and graduate study in nursing. Because students in a nursing completion program have already completed their basic clinical training and passed the RN licensure examination, there is typically a greater degree of flexibility in the curriculum and academic focus than in programs that must prepare students for initial entry to the profession. Doctoral level preparation is required for faculty in such programs.

Following a thorough review of the very different objectives of the licensure and completion programs, and the resultant requirement of different resources, including faculty with relevant preparation and professional specialization and different approaches in academic management, the College determined that separate housing of licensure and completion programs is appropriate.

With the agreement of the faculty involved, Medgar Evers College proposes to establish a Department of Bachelor’s Degree Nursing to enable it to better meet the academic needs of the registered nurses who enroll in the BS program. The creation of the Department of Bachelor’s Degree Nursing has been reviewed and approved at the College by the appropriate bodies. The creation of this new department will neither impact degree programs or courses offered by the College nor affect the tenure of any faculty member.

A separate resolution is being submitted to the Board of Trustees via the University Report to effect the transfer of personnel. Contingent upon approval of the Board of Trustees, designated faculty will be transferred to the Department of Bachelor’s Degree Nursing effective July 1, 2005, with their present rank and status. The resolution regarding these personnel actions is being recommended to the Board of Trustees in the April 2005 University Report.

D.2. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE – ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING AND PRACTICAL NURSING:

RESOLVED. That the Department of Associate Degree Nursing and Practical Nursing be established at Medgar Evers College in the School of Science, Health and Technology, effective July 1, 2005.

EXPLANATION: currently, three nursing programs are housed in the Department of Nursing at Medgar Evers College: the Practical Nursing Certificate program which is LPN licensure-qualifying; the AAS program in Nursing which is RN licensure-qualifying; and the BS program in Nursing which is intended for associate’s degree graduates who are already registered nurses. These three nursing programs have very different professional objectives and goals. The Department of Associate degree Nursing and Practical Nursing will provide a home for the basic licensure programs that focus on equipping students with the basic skills and competencies required for the curative medical services provided by hospitals and other bedside care.

The associate degree program and practical nursing certificate program are basic licensure programs, each providing a gateway into the practice of nursing. Licensure programs by their nature must focus on equipping students with the basic skills and competencies required for the curative medical services provided by hospitals and other bedside care. Passage of a national licensure examination is the primary outcome of this type of program. The curricula for practical and registered nursing programs are designed to ensure that students in any given program have similar professional preparation, pass relevant board examinations, and acquire appropriate clinical competencies. Accordingly, such curricula are aligned very closely to state licensure standards; they do not allow for the flexibility
that is a feature of baccalaureate nursing completion programs. The New York State Education Department and professional accrediting bodies recognize the master’s degree as appropriate preparation for faculty in associate degree and practical nursing programs.

Following a thorough review of the very different objectives of the licensure and completion programs, and the resultant requirement of different resources, including faculty with relevant preparation and professional specialization, the College determined that separate housing of licensure and completion programs is appropriate.

With the agreement of the faculty involved, Medgar Evers College proposes to establish a Department of Associate Degree Nursing and Practical Nursing to enable it to better meet the academic needs of the students who enroll in the basic licensure programs. The creation of the Department of Associate Degree Nursing and Practical Nursing has been reviewed and approved at the College by the appropriate bodies. The creation of this new department will neither impact degree programs or courses offered by the College nor affect the tenure of any faculty member.

A separate resolution is being submitted to the Board of Trustees via the University Report to effect the transfer of personnel. Contingent upon approval of the Board of Trustees, designated faculty will be transferred to the Department of Associate Degree Nursing and Practical Nursing effective July 1, 2005, with their present rank and status. The resolution regarding these personnel actions is being recommended to the Board of Trustees in the April 2005 University Report.

D.3 MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE – ABOLITION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NURSING:

RESOLVED, That the Department of Nursing be abolished at Medgar Evers College in the School of Science, Health and Technology, effective July 1, 2005.

EXPLANATION: Pursuant to a thorough review and with the agreement of the faculty involved, Medgar Evers College proposes to abolish the existing Department of Nursing and to establish a Department of Bachelor’s Degree Nursing and a Department of Associate Degree Nursing and Practical Nursing. The creation of the two new Departments is appropriate because of the difference between the purposes and goals of the licensure-qualifying programs and the nursing completion program. The two new Departments will provide separate homes for MEC’s nursing programs: one for the BS program in Nursing, and another for the AAS in Nursing and the LPN certificate program.

The abolition of the Department of Nursing has been reviewed and approved at the College by the appropriate bodies. The abolition of the Department of Nursing will neither impact degree programs or courses offered by the College nor affect the tenure of any faculty member.

A separate resolution is being submitted to the Board of Trustees via the University Report to effect the transfer of personnel to the new department that houses the program in which they teach. Contingent upon approval of the Board of Trustees, designated faculty of the Department of Nursing will be transferred to the Department of Bachelor’s Degree Nursing or the Department of Associate Degree Nursing and Practical Nursing effective July 1, 2005, with their present rank and status. These actions have been reviewed at the College by the relevant bodies. The resolution regarding these personnel actions is being recommended to the Board of Trustees in the April 2005 University Report.

E. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND – AMENDMENT TO MASTER PLAN:

WHEREAS, On January 24, 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a program in Business Management leading to the Master of Science degree to be offered at the College of Staten Island; and

WHEREAS, The New York State Education Department has determined that an amendment to the College’s Master Plan is required as this program will be the College’s first master’s program in one of the Higher Education General Inventory of Subjects (HEGIS) category areas; therefore be it
RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees requests that the Board of Regents amend the Master Plan of the College of Staten Island so as to permit the College to offer the above-cited program in Business Management leading to the Master of Science degree.

EXPLANATION: Following the State Education Department’s review of the College of Staten Island’s proposal for a Master of Science degree in Business Administration, it was determined that this program should be classified in a HEGIS category in which the College has not previously offered instruction at the master’s level. Pursuant to Memorandum 95-17 of the Deputy Commissioner of Education to Chief Executive Officers of Institutions of Higher Education – September 22, 1995, amendment of an institution’s master plan is required whenever an institution offers its first program at a new level in certain HEGIS categories.

Trustee Nilda Soto Ruiz, Committee Chair of Academic Policy, Program, and Research reported that in addition to the policy items, there was one information item on the establishment of the Center for the Study of Staten Island project at the College of Staten Island. The center represents an invaluable resource for organizations and individuals seeking information, assistance and advice concerning public affairs within the borough. It will mediate and facilitate collaboration of the college’s faculty, students and staff, with public, private and not for profit organizations in order to identify studies, debate and seek solutions for the borough’s public issues.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER – AMENDMENT TO THE GOVERNANCE PLAN OF THE UNIVERSITY CENTER TO PROVIDE FOR THE GOVERNANCE OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM:

RESOLVED, That the following amendments to the Governance Plan of the University Center of the Graduate School and University Center to provide for the governance of the Graduate School of Journalism be approved:

NOTE: New material is underlined and there is no deleted material.

1. Section A of Article I (Administration) is amended as follows:

   A. President. The President of the Graduate School and University Center is the chief academic and administrative officer of the University Center. The University Center shall include the CUNY Baccalaureate Program, the School of Professional Studies, the Graduate School of Journalism, and such other University-wide programs created or assigned there by the CUNY Board of Trustees.

2. A new Section D is added to Article I (Administration) is follows:

   D. Dean of the Graduate School of Journalism. There shall be a Dean of the Graduate School of Journalism appointed by the CUNY Board of Trustees who shall have, in respect to the School, the powers, responsibilities and qualifications of a President, as set forth in Section 11.4 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, and who shall report to the Chancellor.

3. The heading of Article II is amended to read “University Center Committees and Councils” and a new Section C is added to Article II as follows:

   C. There shall be a Graduate School of Journalism Council.

   1. The Council shall be composed of the Dean, the Associate Dean, and all faculty members, including both those who hold appointments on lines assigned to the School and consortial faculty who hold appointments on lines assigned to another CUNY College. The Council shall also include two student representatives elected by the student body.
2. The Council shall be the governing body of the Graduate School of Journalism. A majority of the members of the Council shall constitute a quorum. The Dean shall preside over the meetings of the Council.

3. The Council shall have the following duties:

   a. To make recommendations to the Dean concerning educational policy for the program of the Graduate School of Journalism, standards for admission and academic performance, curriculum and degree requirements, and any other academic matter.

   b. To recommend to the CUNY Board of Trustees the granting of graduate degrees to qualified candidates.

   c. To recommend to the Dean the granting of honorary degrees to qualified candidates.

   d. Starting in the Fall 2007 semester, to make recommendations to the Dean concerning the appointment, reappointment, promotion, and tenure of faculty members on lines assigned to the School. The student representatives shall not participate in proceedings concerning such recommendations.

   e. Starting in the Fall 2007, a committee of the Faculty Council consisting of the Dean, the Associate Dean, all faculty members who hold appointments on lines assigned to the School and two members of the consortial faculty appointed by the Dean shall make recommendations to the Dean on the addition and removal of members of the consortial faculty.

4. Article III (Amendments) is amended as follows:

   Article III. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to this Governance document relating to the operations of the School of Professional Studies and the CUNY Baccalaureate Program may be proposed by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members of their respective committees, which amendments shall then be subject to the approval of the President of the Graduate School and University Center, the Chancellor, and the CUNY Board of Trustees. Amendments to this Governance document relating to the operations of the Graduate School of Journalism may be proposed by a two-thirds vote of the Council, which amendments shall then be subject to the approval of the Dean, the Chancellor, and the CUNY Board of Trustees.

   EXPLANATION: These amendments will provide for the governance of the Graduate School of Journalism which is incorporated into the University Center. These provisions are recommended by the Chancellor and the Dean of the Graduate School of Journalism after consultation with the University Faculty Senate.

   NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES, PLANNING, AND MANAGEMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

   A. CITY COLLEGE – MARSHAK BUILDING FAÇADE RESTORATION AND INSTALLATION OF CURTAIN WALL:

   RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the design of the Marshak Building Façade Restoration and Installation of Curtain Wall project at City College, as prepared by APA Architects, with a construction budget of $16,500,000; and be it further

   RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete the contract documents, to bid and award contracts and to supervise the construction of this project.
EXPLANATION: The project includes all necessary structural repairs to the exterior frame of the Marshak Building and installation of a new curtain wall. The consultant was selected by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York under its procurement procedures.

B. LEHMAN COLLEGE – ADA COMPLIANT ELEVATORS AMENDMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend the resolution adopted at the meeting of May 21, 2001, Cal. No. 8.B., to install new ADA compliant elevators at the Student Life and T-3 buildings at Lehman College, to authorize an increase in the approved amount from $579,000 to $770,700, chargeable to the New York State Minor Rehabilitation funds, Project No. LM005-093.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York will award the construction contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder from the bids opened on March 3, 2005.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE – FIELDS AND TRACK REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a consultant contract with the firm of Retnauer Design Associates, LLC for professional design and construction – related services as required for the design of the Fields and Track Rehabilitation at Queens College, CUNY Project No. QC008-005. The contract cost shall be chargeable to Queens College for an amount not to exceed $59,000. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: Queens College will utilize this consultant to perform design and construction administration services associated with the rehabilitation of the existing softball and baseball fields and running track.

The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law and procedures established by the University.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE – COLDEN CENTER LIGHTING SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a consultant contract with the firm of Arup & Partners Consulting Engineers, PC for professional design and construction-related services as required for the design of a new lighting system at Queens College, CUNY Project No. QC007-005. The contract cost shall be chargeable to Queens College for an amount not to exceed $280,000. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: Queens College will utilize this consultant to perform design and construction administration services associated with the installation of a new stage lighting system and new aisle lights in the Colden Auditorium.

The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law and procedures established by the University.

E. NEW YORK CITY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY – TRAINING KITCHEN:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of the firm of Hans Knutzen Associates, Inc. to provide professional services as required for the design of a training kitchen for the Department of Hospitality Management of New York City College of Technology.

EXPLANATION: Hospitality Management at New York City College of Technology is the oldest degree-granting program of its type in the city; graduates include some of the most distinguished and recognizable names in the hospitality field. The training kitchen is a principal point at which students enrolled in the hospitality management program sharpen both their management and technical skills.

This design project will renovate the existing training kitchen. The scope of work will include the replacement of all equipment, and the upgrade of the mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems. The existing footprint
(approximately 6,800 sf) is considered adequate and expansion is not required. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law.

**F. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – AGREEMENT FOR CAPITAL PROJECT FINANCING WITH THE DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve (i) the financing of certain capital facilities of The City University of New York ("University") as set forth on the Fiscal Year 2005-2006 Capital Project Schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein (the "FY 2005 Projects") from the issuance of bonds by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("Authority") pursuant to a duly adopted Authority bond resolution (the "Bond Resolution"), and (ii) to execute the agreement relating to the Bond Resolution among the Authority, the City University Construction Fund and the University ("Agreement") and any required Supplemental Agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve and execute the Agreement and any required supplemental agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That, in conformity with Section 2.6 of the Bylaws of the University, the General Counsel of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Agreement and the Supplemental Agreement on behalf of the University and to cause the seal of the University to be affixed thereto; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chairperson or the Vice Chairperson of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized to modify the Agreement and the Supplemental Agreement by deleting projects for which bond financing has not been approved by the State, or, with respect to Community College facilities, by the City and reallocating the respective amounts attributable thereto among the remaining FY 2005 Projects by making such other changes as may be appropriated or necessary to give effect to this resolution, upon information provided by the Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction & Management and in accordance with advice of the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs, and that any such change shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs; and be it further

RESOLVED, That any one of the following officers of the University is hereby authorized and directed to execute on its behalf any certificate, agreement or other document required with respect to the issuance of any obligation by the Authority in connection with the FY 2005 Projects or the Agreement or Supplemental Agreement: the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, the Senior Vice Chancellor and Chief Operating Officer, the Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance, the Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction & Management and the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

**EXPLANATION:** In accordance with the previously approved five-year capital plan of the University, appropriations and reappropriations to support the financing of the FY 2005 projects by the Authority are included in the State Budget for Fiscal Year 2005. The foregoing resolution authorizes the issuance of bonds for the FY 2005 Projects by the Authority.

A new series of revenue bonds will be structured pursuant to the enacted Article 5c of the State Finance Law which provides for the issuance of new bonds by the Authority (and four other State Authorities) which bonds would be financed by State Personal Income tax revenue payments. It is anticipated that these revenue bonds will have a somewhat higher credit rating and hence result in lower interest costs.

The Dormitory Authority of the State of New York will schedule a bond sale for late September/early October that will not exceed $400 million to provide funds for the City University's five year capital plan in accordance with approved Encumbrance and Cash Flow plans. An agreement among the Authority, the City University Construction Fund and City University will be drafted prior to the bond sale. This agreement will be equivalent to the existing Lease Agreements among the three entities that relate to past bond sales, except for the repayment provisions which will be governed by a separate agreement between the State Budget Division and The Dormitory Authority.
G. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – 99 HUDSON STREET LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Vice Chancellor of Legal Affairs to execute an agreement, on behalf of City College and Brooklyn College, to extend and modify the existing rental agreements at 99 Hudson Street in Manhattan, New York. The agreement shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The University currently rents a combined total of 31,200 rentable square feet of classroom and office space on the entire 3rd, 6th and 7th Floors at 99 Hudson Street in Manhattan, pursuant to two leases that will expire June of 2005. Brooklyn College uses part of the 3rd Floor for a master’s degree program. The balance of the 3rd Floor and entire 6th and 7th Floors are used by the City College Center for Worker Education.

The landlord has advised the University that he intends to convert this building to a residential facility by next year. Accordingly, the landlord will grant us an extension up to August 31, 2006 in order to find a new location. The current gross rent for this space is $751,000 ($24.07/SF). The one-year renewal will be at a rental rate of $819,000 ($26.25/SF). The landlord will continue to provide cleaning services and other routine maintenance services at landlord cost. The University will continue to pay for its electric use on a submeter basis.

H. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE – BATHGATE INDUSTRIAL PARK SUB-LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs to execute a sub-lease agreement with the Tremont-Monterrey Day Care Center, a private, non-profit child care agency, for approximately 6,500 square feet of space, on behalf of Bronx Community College, at the Bathgate Industrial Park, Bronx, New York. The agreement shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The University leases approximately 46,900 rentable square feet of space from the Port Authority at the Bathgate Industrial Park in the Bronx, for use by the Bronx Educational Opportunity Center (EOC), administered by Bronx Community College. The State University of New York funds all tenant costs under this lease. Part of the leased area, approximately 6,500 square feet of space, is a day care center, which is no longer used by the EOC. The proposed sublease will allow the EOC to rent the day care center area to a private, non-profit child care agency under the same terms and conditions as the master lease. The current rent for the day care center is $47,592 per annum ($7.32/SF). The proposed sub-lease will start upon execution of the agreement and terminate on December 31, 2005.

I. QUEENS COLLEGE – HORACE HARDING BOULEVARD LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs to execute an agreement, on behalf of Queens College, to extend and modify the existing rental agreements at 163-03 Horace Harding Boulevard in Queens, New York. The agreement shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: This space houses the College’s Center for the Biology of Natural Systems (CBNS). The University’s lease for 7,200 rentable square feet of office space on the 4th Floor at 163-03 Horace Harding Boulevard for Queens College will expire on June 30, 2005. The current gross rent for this space is $198,000 ($27.50/SF). The proposed new lease will be for a ten-year period commencing on July 1, 2005. The new base rental rate will be $248,000 ($34.50/SF) for the first five years and $270,000 ($37.50/SF) for the last five years. The University will have a cancellation option at the end of the third year of the new lease. The Landlord, at his cost, will continue to provide all services including cleaning, electric and repairs.
J. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND – EASEMENT AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York request the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to execute an easement agreement for a strip of land, along the north side of the campus of the College of Staten Island, with the Sleepy Hollow Development Company, LLP. The agreement shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The easement would be granted over a strip of wooded property, measuring approximately 18,269/SF in area, on the north end of the campus. This strip of the campus is already encumbered by a separate easement for a fuel pipeline to Kennedy airport. The new proposed easement will allow the owner of an adjacent property to construct a sanitary drain, a watercourse diversion drain, an open channel watercourse diversion and a roadway turnaround to service a residential housing development. The Developer, at his cost, will grade and pave the easement area, install new piping and culverts, clean and rebuild existing culverts and maintain the same in perpetuity. These improvements should help alleviate the chronic flooding conditions on this part of the campus. The Developer, at his cost, will also install a new 8’ high fence approximately 315 feet in length to enhance campus security and install a new access gate requested by the College.

K. LEHMAN COLLEGE – SCIENCE FACILITY PHASE I:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of the architectural firm of Perkins + Will to provide professional services as required for the design of the new Science Facility – Phase I at Lehman College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract with the selected consultant for such services.

EXPLANATION: Lehman College will design Phase I of the new science facility comprising 55,000 gross square feet. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law.

L. (ADDED ITEM) CITY COLLEGE - RELOCATION OF SCIENCE FACILITIES FOR THE MARSHAK BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of Hillier Architecture to provide professional services as required for the design of the Relocation of Science Facilities for the Marshak Building to be located on the City College campus; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract with the selected consultant for such services.

EXPLANATION: This project will create approximately 75,000 GSF of Science Facilities to support the research functions of the Marshak Building during its building–wide infrastructure upgrade and to relocate scientists awaiting the design and construction of the CUNY Advanced Science Center and the CCNY Phase I Building. The relocated science facilities will accommodate research in the areas of biology, chemistry, physics and computational sciences. The selected firm’s team of architects, engineers and laboratory consultants includes the services of Turner Construction as the construction management consultant.

The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law.

Trustee Randy M. Mastro, Committee Chair of Facilities, Planning, and Management reported that the members of the committee also heard an analysis of the Capital Budget for FY 2004-2009 recommended by the state legislature, which as you have already heard from the Chancellor, was passed on time approving an unprecedented $1.9 billion five-year plan for the University.
NO. 8. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercise as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baruch College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William F. Aldinger III</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(To be awarded at the June 1, 2005 Commencement Exercises)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Boxer</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roy Furman</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman Van Solkema</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(To be awarded at the June 2, 2005 Commencement Exercises)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscar de la Renta</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rita Dove</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph H. Flom</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(To be awarded at the June 3, 2005 Commencement Exercises)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor Gotbaum</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ada Louise Huxtable</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen Barkin</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rita E. Abrams Hauser</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(To be awarded at either the June 8, 2005 Spring Commencement or the January 2006 Winter Commencement Exercises)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehman College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Albee</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elias Karmon</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Thomas</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah C. Wright</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(To be awarded at the June 2, 2005 Commencement Exercises)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Queens College

William Ungar  Doctor of Humane Letters
(To be awarded at the June 2, 2005 Commencement Exercises)

CUNY School of Law at Queens College

Kiran Bedi  Doctor of Laws
Carol Bellamy  Doctor of Laws
Bryan A. Stevenson  Doctor of Laws
Carmen Vazquez  Doctor of Laws
(To be awarded at the May 20, 2005 Commencement Exercises)

College of Staten Island

Erica Jong  Doctor of Humane Letters
(To be awarded at the June 2, 2005 Commencement Exercises)

York College

Miriam Colon  Doctor for Humane Letters
(To be awarded at the June 3, 2005 Commencement Exercises)

Chairman Schmidt noted that the honorary degrees for Edward Albee and Franklin Thomas were withdrawn. So the motion does not include those two awardees at this time.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the public meeting was adjourned at 5:41 P.M., and the Board agreed to go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

APRIL 26, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Executive Session was called to order at 5:45 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

Valerie Lancaster Beal
Wellington Z. Chen
Kenneth E. Cook
Joseph J. Lhota
Randy M. Mastro

Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Niida Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Lauren Fasano, ex officio

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
University Dean Robert Ptachik

The absence of Trustees John S. Bonnici, John J. Calandra, Rita DiMartino, Carol A. Robles-Roman, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.

The Board went into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the Executive Session was adjourned at 5:54 P.M. to go into Public Session.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

APRIL 26, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Public Session reconvened at 5:55 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

Valerie Lancaster Beal
Wellington Z. Chen
Kenneth E. Cook
Joseph J. Lhota
Randy M. Mastro

Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Niilda Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Lauren Fasano, ex officio

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant
Kisha Fuentes
Anthony Vargas

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
President Dolores Fernandez
President Marcia V. Keizs
President Carolyn G. Williams

Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle
University Dean Robert Ptachik
Associate Dean Mary Lu Bilek

The absence of Trustees John S. Bonnici, John J. Calandra, Rita DiMartino, Carol A. Robles-Roman, Marc V. Shaw, and Susan G. O’Malley was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. 9 and 10)

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein stated that I am delighted to recommend Mary Lu Bilek, currently Associate Dean for Academic Affairs at the CUNY Law School, to be appointed Interim Dean of the CUNY Law School and stay in that job until this Board approves a permanent dean for the CUNY Law School.

Let me just say that I am delighted to have known Mary Lu for the past several years. She has done extraordinary work at the CUNY Law School, is very well-educated, a graduate of St. Mary’s College, summa cum laude, a graduate of Harvard Law School, and a litigation associate at Paul, Weiss, Ripkin, Morton & Garrison. I am just pleased that we will be able to have continuity at the CUNY Law School until we take the action of identifying a
permanent dean to replace the very good work that Kristin Glen has done. So, Mr. Chairman, I recommend to you that Mary Lu Bilek be appointed to that position.

NO. 9. CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE – DESIGNATION OF INTERIM DEAN:

RESOLVED, That Mary Lu Bilek be appointed Interim Dean of the City University School of Law at Queens College, effective May 21, 2005 with an annual salary at the applicable level to be determined by the Chancellor, subject to financial ability, and that during the period of her service as Interim Dean, Ms. Bilek be granted a leave from her position as Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

EXPLANATION: A cum laude graduate of Harvard Law School, Dean Bilek made the transition from private practice to the CUNY School of Law in 1985, joining the faculty in time to teach the members of the first graduating class. Since then, as a member of the faculty and as Academic Dean to each of the Law School’s three deans, Dean Bilek has played an important role, encouraging the development of curriculum and programs consistent with both the Law School’s mandated mission and preparedness for entry into the profession.

Statement of Mary Lu Bilek:

It is an honor for me to be called to serve as the leader of the CUNY Law School. For 20 years, it has been my privilege to go to work each day in a building filled with bright, accomplished students who seek a legal education in order to fulfill their dreams of bringing justice to those who have none. Their passion for their education and their degree is second only to their passion to make the world a better place. To their credit, to the CUNY Law School’s credit, and to the University’s credit, upon graduation, the vast majority set about fulfilling those dreams - in legal services offices, in district attorneys’ offices, and from the small storefront community-based law offices they found to bring access to justice to communities all over this City who have no advocates.

I stand today and will stand each day of my brief service as Acting Dean on the shoulders of our founding Dean, Charlie Halpern, on the shoulders of the Dean who brought us to accreditation, Haywood Burns, and on the shoulders of my friend and mentor, Kristin Booth Glen.

The accomplishments of her years of tireless service to the CUNY Law School can not be summed up in these brief remarks. But, as the person who has had the opportunity to work most closely with her during much of her tenure, I will beg your indulgence long enough to note that there was not one single minute of one single day of those ten years that she wasn’t out there -- hustling, strategizing, and campaigning to promote the CUNY Law School and its mission, to advance our reputation, to maximize the learning opportunities inside the school, and to leverage them to provide legal services for the underserved communities throughout the City.

Having served as the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs for intermittent periods for each of the three accomplished deans of the CUNY Law School, I assume this responsibility with humility and with my eyes wide open. I accept its many challenges and, during my brief leadership, I will remain focused on two goals: (1) creating the stability and morale necessary to navigate a successful dean search; and (2) insuring that we admit only students who are prepared to meet the academic challenges of our program and the bar exam, insuring that our program meets the standards of the profession and the needs of our students, and insuring that our academic standards are consistent with graduating students fully prepared to meet the formidable challenges that confront those lawyers who devote their lives to service of the public and the poor.

Thank you for your expression of confidence in me and for the opportunity to serve the University and its Law School as Acting Dean.
NO. 10. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – CUNY/CLASSIFIED STAFF AGREEMENT 2002-2006:

RESOLVED, That the collective bargaining agreement between The City University of New York and District Council 37, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, and its affiliated locals, for the period October 1, 2002, through September 30, 2006, is hereby approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the collective bargaining agreements between The City University of New York and the International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Local 237; Service Employees International Union, Local 300; and Moving Picture Machine Operators of the International Association of Theatrical and Stage Employees, Local 306; for the period July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2006, are hereby approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor is hereby authorized to execute these agreements.

EXPLANATION: This resolution approves the successor 2002-2006 collective bargaining agreements negotiated between The City University of New York and its blue and white collar classified staff unions identified above.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:01 P.M.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON

This is a detailed summary of the Board of Trustees’ meeting. The tapes of the meeting are available in the Office of the Secretary of the Board for a period of three years.)
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JUNE 27, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:31 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

Randy M. Mastro

Hugo M. Morales

Kathleen M. Pesile

Nilda Soto Ruiz

Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

Valerie Lancaster Beal

John S. Bonnici

Wellington Z. Chen

Kenneth E. Cook

Rita DiMartino

Joseph J. Lhota

Lauren Fasano, ex officio

Susan O'Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations

Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant

Towanda Lewis

Anthony Vargas

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein

Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman

Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin

President Dolores Fernandez

President Ricardo Fernandez

President Russell K. Hotzler

President Frances Degen Horowitz

President Marcia V. Keizs

President Christoph M. Kimmich

President Eduardo J. Marti

President Gail O. Mellow

President James L. Muyskens

President Antonio Perez

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein

Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman

Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin

President Dolores Fernandez

President Ricardo Fernandez

President Russell K. Hotzler

President Frances Degen Horowitz

President Marcia V. Keizs

President Christoph M. Kimmich

President Eduardo J. Marti

President Gail O. Mellow

President James L. Muyskens

President Antonio Perez

President Regina Peruggi

President Jennifer Raab

President Jeremy Travis

President Kathleen M. Waldron

Dean Stanford A. Roman, Jr.

Dean Stephen Shepard

Vice Chancellor Otis O. Hill

Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari

Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave

Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone

Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle

RF President Richard F. Rothbard

The absence of Trustees John J. Calandra, Carol A. Robles-Roman, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.
Chairman Schmidt called the meeting to order, and stated that the Board will go into Executive Session to discuss appointments and other personnel matters after the Public meeting ends. We will then reconvene the Public Session to proceed with the items on the calendar for this meeting following the Executive Session. He announced that the following notice, which had been widely distributed, would be entered into the record of this public meeting:

“The meetings of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York are open to the public, and the Board welcomes the interest of those who attend. The public has ample opportunity to communicate with the Board. Public hearings on the Board’s policy calendar are scheduled one week prior to the Board’s regular meetings and members of the public who wish to communicate with the Board are invited to express their views at such public hearings. Furthermore, the Board holds additional public hearings each year in all of the five boroughs at which members of the public may also speak. In addition, written communications to the Board are distributed to all Trustees.

The Board must carry out the functions assigned to it by law and therefore will not tolerate conduct by members of the public that disrupts its meetings. In the event of disruptions, including noise which interferes with Board discussion, after appropriate warning, the Chairman will ask the security staff to remove persons engaging in disruptive conduct. The University may seek disciplinary and/or criminal sanctions against persons who engage in conduct that violates the University’s rules or State laws which prohibit interference with the work of public bodies.”

A. VIDEOTAPING OF BOARD MEETING: Chairman Schmidt announced that as usual CUNY-TV is transmitting this afternoon’s meeting of the Board of Trustees live on cable Channel 75, continuing to make available this important community service.

Chairman Schmidt stated that on behalf of the Board I would like to congratulate Trustees Kathleen Pesile and Wellington Chen who were both reappointed by Governor Pataki and confirmed by the State Senate to a seven-year term as a member of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York. This is truly a stroke of good fortune for the University and I know the true beneficiaries are the students, faculty, and the entire University community, for now they are assured of their continued involvement in the work of our great University.

Also on behalf of the Board, I would like to congratulate Trustee Kathleen Pesile who was recently elected to the position of State Chair for New York by the Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT). She will be the principal link between the ACCT Board of Directors, the Association, and member Boards in New York.

Chairman Schmidt reported that we had a very productive and useful dinner with elected student leaders on June 13th here at Baruch. Thank you Trustee Lauren Fasano, for working to assure such a good turnout. A summary of that discussion with the students has been circulated to Trustees and Chancellor Goldstein, and members of the chancellery are following up on the issues and concerns we discussed. I especially thank the Trustees who attended and look forward to continuing the dialogue through our established channels. Thanks to the Office of the Secretary and the Office of Student Affairs for the arrangements and follow-up.

Chairman Schmidt stated that on behalf of the Board, I would like to congratulate President Kathleen Waldron and Baruch College for winning the 2005 Council for Advancement and Support of Education (CASE) Wealth ID Awards for educational fundraising. Baruch College has been named to the Circle of Excellence for its overall performance in fund raising efforts over the past three years. Congratulations, Baruch.

I am pleased to announce that there will be a reception to express the Trustees’ appreciation to President Frances Degen Horowitz and Dean Kristin Booth Glen at the Lotos Club this Wednesday starting at 6:00 P.M. Later in the Board meeting we will be considering special resolutions of appreciation.
B. FACULTY HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Trustee Valerie Lancaster Beal, who announced the following:

1. Distinguished Professor of English Eve Kosofsky Sedgwick of the Graduate School and University Center has recently been elected to membership in the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Congratulations.

2. Professor of English Jane Mushabac of New York City College of Technology was recently honored with the 2005 Alumni Achievement Award from The Graduate Center. Congratulations.

3. Professor of Education Beverly Falk of City College, was chosen as one of 16 outstanding teacher educators to become Goldman-Carnegie Quest Fellows by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. Congratulations.

4. Professor of Biology Derrick T. Brazill of Hunter College was recognized as part of an elite group of early-career scientists and engineers at a ceremony presided over by Science Advisor to the President John Marburger III of the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy. Congratulations.

5. I would like to announce a new Fulbright Scholarship Award: Professor Manfred Philipp of Lehman College received a Fulbright for teaching and research at the Escola Superior de Biotecnologia of the Catholic University of Porto in Portugal. Congratulations. We will continue announcing additional CUNY College Fulbright recipients as we receive them from the colleges.

C. STUDENT HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Trustee Kathleen M. Pesile, who announced the following:

1. Junior Natural Sciences major Mark Smiley of Baruch College recently won a U.N.C.F.-Merck Undergraduate Science Research Fellowship. He was selected from a national pool and is one of 15 students so awarded. Congratulations.

2. City College Honors College Sophomore Denise Saint Just is one of 16 students from around the country to win a Galbraith Scholarship, and will attend a seminar at the Kennedy School of Government at Harvard University. Congratulations.

3. Another City College student, graduating senior Natalie Waugh became one of 10 recipients nationwide of the Charles B. Rangel Fellowship in International Affairs, which provides participants with direct entry into the Foreign Service upon completion of graduate school. Congratulations.

4. Christine Coppa, an adult full-time student majoring in Education at the College of Staten Island was selected by the Staten Island Chapter of the American Association of University Women as the winner of their 2005 Scholarship competition. Congratulations.


6. Also, the York College student paper, Pandora’s Box, won the Society of Professional Journalists’ 2004 Mark of Excellence First Place Award in the category of “Best All-Around Non-Daily Student Paper.” Congratulations.

7. Jenelle Charles, a student at Bronx Community College won first prize in the Javelin Throw at the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCCA), Division Three Track and Field Championship. Congratulations.

8. Finally, Class of ’97 Sophie Davis Alumna Laurie Zephyrin has recently been selected as a White House Fellow for the upcoming year. This is one of the nation’s most prestigious programs for leadership and public service and selection is highly competitive. Congratulations.
D. GRANTS: Chairman Schmidt presented for inclusion in the record the following list of grants of $100,000 or above received by the University subsequent to the April 26, 2005 Board meeting.

BROOKLYN COLLEGE

A. $463,501 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Hainline, L., Psychology, for "Biomedical Research Training for Minority Honor Students."

B. $350,000 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Matthews, R., Provost, for "Title III-STRENGTHENING INSTITUTIONS."

C. $343,525 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Raphan, T., Computer and Information Science, for "Vestibular Mechanisms in the Dynamics of Locomotion."

D. $309,644 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Romer, N., Psychology, for "Brooklyn College at Bushwick High School: Entering the 21st Century Together."

E. $267,750 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Raphan, T., Computer and Information Science, for "Multidimensional Dynamics of the Vestibulo Ocular Reflex."

F. $129,875 THE AFTER-SCHOOL CORPORATION Romer, N. and Reiser, D., Psychology, for "Brooklyn College Workforce Investment Act (WIA) at Bushwick and New Utrecht High Schools."

CITY COLLEGE

A. $1,000,000 NEW YORK STATE STAR to Botman, S. and Alfano, R., IUSL, for "Center for Advanced Technology (2004-2008)."

B. $501,046 UNITED STATES ARMY to Alfano, R., IUSL, for "Time-Resolved and Spectroscopic Three Dimensional Optical Breast Tomography."

C. $461,014 FREEMAN FOUNDATION to Watts, J., Administration, for "Strengthening Undergraduate Asian Studies at the City College of New York."

D. $375,000 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES to Jaffee, D., History, for "The Lessons of History: Using EDSITEment to Teach American Political History."

E. $300,000 NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION to Alfano, R., IUSL, for "University Research Center for Optical Sensing and Imaging of the Earth and Environment (COSI)."

F. $239,625 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Gresik, E., Med. School, for "Regulation of Branching Morphogenesis of Salivary Gland."

G. $190,000 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Rogers, W. and Job, Y., Urban Affairs, for "Extended School Day/School Violence Prevention Program."

H. $135,000 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY to Akins, D., Chemistry, for "Columbia Center for Electronic Transport in Molecular Nanostructures."

I. $133,929 OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH to Gayen, S., Physics, for "Time-Resolved Optical Polarization Imaging for Underwater Target Detection."

J. $120,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Sarachik, M. and Tu, J., Physics, for "Spectroscopic and Local Magnetic Measurements in High-Spin Molecular Nanomagnets."

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER

A. $200,000 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES to Clayman, D., for "The Database of Classical Bibliography."
B. $110,658 ALBION CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT to Hecht, D., for “Evaluation and Research of Learn and Serve with Character.”

C. $100,000 PAUL RAPOPORT FOUNDATION to Currah, P., for “Support for the Center for Lesbian and Gay Studies.”

HUNTER COLLEGE


B. $941,717 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES to Luine, V., for “Research Initiative for Scientific Enhancement Program (RISE): Minority Biomedical Research Program (MBRS) Interdisciplinary-Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Physics & Astronomy, Psychology.”

C. $597,731 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE to Freudenberg, N., for “Impact/HIV Intervention/Adolescent Males Leaving Jail.”

D. $554,895 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH to Krauss, B., for “Adolescent HIV Risk-Social Settings & Prevention Issues.”

E. $307,992 NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF TEMPORARY AND DISABILITY ASSISTANCE to Gilberto, P., for “Brookdale Center Training: Housing Training Resource System.”

F. $266,000 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY & INFECTIOUS DISEASES to Ortiz, B., for “Chromatin Based Gene Regulation in T Lymphocytes.”

G. $247,384 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL CENTER FOR RESEARCH RESOURCES to Angulo, J., for “Shared Instrumentation Grant Confocal Microscope System.”

H. $190,000 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY to Greenbaum, S. and DenBoer, M., for “Magnetic Resonance & X-Ray Absorption Studies of Materials for Advanced Batteries.”

I. $147,996 NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF TEMPORARY AND DISABILITY ASSISTANCE to Gilberto, P., for “Brookdale Center Training: Supervisory Training and Management Development Institute.”

J. $122,472 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE to Barr, G., for “Neurobehavioral Studies of Opiate Drugs in Development.”

JOHN JAY COLLEGE

A. $369,040 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Couture, J., Talent Search Program, for “Counseling, College Advisement and Career Services Program.”

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $220,963 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Colarossi, A., for “TRIO/Student Support Services.”

LEHMAN COLLEGE

A. $600,000 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Kreuzer, P., for “Title V – Developing Hispanic Serving Institutions.”
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Recipient Name</th>
<th>Project Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>$108,469</td>
<td>NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>Wolfe, M.</td>
<td>for &quot;Literacy Instruction &amp; Professional Development Services.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>$101,200</td>
<td>HOSPITAL LEAGUE, LOCAL 1199</td>
<td>Paull, M.</td>
<td>for &quot;1199/HC4.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>$270,000</td>
<td>NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>Johnson, L.</td>
<td>for &quot;New York City Space Science Research Alliance.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>$215,600</td>
<td>THE AFTER-SCHOOL CORPORATION</td>
<td>Lake, A.</td>
<td>for &quot;The Oasis After-School Program.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>Johnson, L.</td>
<td>for &quot;New York City Research Initiative.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW YORK CITY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>$318,706</td>
<td>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (TITLE V)</td>
<td>Bonsignore, K.</td>
<td>for “Electronic Student Portfolios (ePortfolio).”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>$205,125</td>
<td>DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICE (HRSA)</td>
<td>Richardson, K.</td>
<td>for “Scholarships for Disadvantaged Students.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>$183,076</td>
<td>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (FIPSE)</td>
<td>Maldonado, E.</td>
<td>for &quot;Adjunct Academy at City Tech.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>$427,331</td>
<td>NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND ACADEMIC RESEARCH</td>
<td>Yang, N.</td>
<td>for &quot;Center for Engineered Polymeric Materials.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>$269,509</td>
<td>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>Podell, D.</td>
<td>for “Strengthening Institutions Program.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YORK COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>$357,064</td>
<td>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>Bernardin, J.</td>
<td>for “Talent Search.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>$348,115</td>
<td>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>Gao, P.</td>
<td>for “Student Support Services.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT</td>
<td>Williams, M.</td>
<td>for “Workforce Initiative-Title 2 ESOL.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>$260,181</td>
<td>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>Gao, P.</td>
<td>for “York Enrichment Services.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.</td>
<td>$253,360</td>
<td>SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>Titone, A.</td>
<td>for “York College Small Business Development Center.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.</td>
<td>$222,159</td>
<td>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>Richards, L.</td>
<td>for &quot;McNair Scholars Program.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.</td>
<td>$104,143</td>
<td>NYS DASNY/GRTI8</td>
<td>Lewis, L.</td>
<td>for &quot;A Typhoon 9410 Workstation for Quantitative Fluorescence-Based Protein Analysis with Multilabeled Probes in the Characterization of the Transpose of the Insertion Sequence IS2.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</td>
<td>Strassbereg, H.</td>
<td>for “Computer and Mathematics Scholar Support Coalition.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: Chancellor Goldstein presented the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Congratulations to Trustees Wellington Chen and Kathleen Pesile. We are delighted with your continuing involvement as Trustees and we certainly look forward to working with you in the years ahead.

Mr. Chairman, I was pleased to participate at a number of commencement exercises, some of them with you, where we were pleased to confer honors among over 28,000 graduates this year at our campuses. We had the inaugural graduation ceremony at the Honors College, first in our history. I must tell you that was very moving. Half of the students graduated Phi Beta Kappa with honors, high honors and very high honors, many of them going on to do extraordinary things in professional schools, Ph.D. programs and other coveted kinds of post graduate experiences.

It was wonderful to be at the investiture of President Kathleen Waldron at Baruch College, the investiture of President Jeremy Travis at John Jay College, the investiture of President Regina Peruggi at Kingsborough Community College and also participating at Russell Hotzler’s first commencement as President of New York City College of Technology.

Mayor Bloomberg attended the Queensborough Community College commencement and I understand that went splendidly and I wanted to commend all of the Trustees for the participation that all of you gave to that series of events that we all look forward to participating in.

This past weekend the State legislature finished its work. There were a couple of things that I think need to be shared with the Trustees. The Capital program for this University is going to be very strong indeed. With a match by the City government and a very aggressive amount of money that the Governor and the Legislature helped to appropriate and with the matching program that we will institute through our own discretionary efforts, we expect over the next four and a half years to probably expend something on the order of magnitude of $2.1 billion.

This sounds like an awful lot of money, and it certainly eclipses any other Capital program the University has had in its history. We still have much to do.

On the Capital program, we had an extraordinarily helpful event that occurred right at the very end of the session. We know that in our Capital program we are going to be expending probably close to a quarter of those dollars on new construction and rehabilitation of science facilities across our campuses. Particularly in need are the rehabilitation of the Marshak Building at the City College and the two new buildings that we will be designing and constructing - one a comprehensive advanced science facility and a regular science facility at City College. These three projects are critically important to the efforts that we are making to invest in science.

We were able to work with the legislature to get an exemption from the Wicks Law, which is a very difficult process to negotiate. I am not going to go into all of the legal ramifications of what constitutes the Wicks Law but it requires more time to design and construct facilities and certainly the expenditure of more money. But by getting the exemption we are going to be able to make it much easier on our science faculty who are residing at City College now, so that they will not have to leave their experiments before they move into these new facilities.

So we are delighted that we were able to convince the legislature to do that and I must commend Senior Vice Chancellor Allan Dobrin who worked tirelessly with the Senate and the Assembly, and Vice Chancellor Emma Macari for her good work as well in getting this done. Without that exemption we would have had to expend much more money and we would have had to wait probably another eighteen months to get these projects done. So I thank them both for their very good work.

The legislature also passed the funding for the DC 37 contract. We are coming to the end of the City budget negotiations. We expect that budget to be put to bed perhaps as early as the end of this week. We are working tirelessly, literally around the clock with not only the Executive but also the members of the City Council because there are a number of initiatives and priorities that were not in Mayor Bloomberg’s proposed budget but we are hoping to get the enhancements through the work of the City Council.
I have a number of congratulations to talk about. First let me congratulate Vice Chancellor Emma Macari on being awarded the New York Chapter of the American Institute of Architects’ Public Architect Award. Since 1984, this award has been presented annually to an architect who has made significant contributions to the promotion of excellence in design and construction of projects built for public agencies of the State and City of New York, so, Emma, congratulations on that wonderful award.

Our own Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations, Jay Hershenson was bestowed the 2005 Ellis Island Medal of Honor from the National Ethnic Coalition of Organizations (NECO). Congratulations, Jay, on that important recognition.

I would like to congratulate President Marcia Keizs, our latest president to date on the more than $3 million two York College programs won through competitive federal funding over the next five years. For someone so new in office to achieve that, it is quite an exemplary act and we congratulate you on that.

You do know that we have a $1.2 billion target that we announced last November. We are getting close to the halfway mark of booking in close to $600 million towards that goal. The latest, which is an extraordinary gift, the largest gift that Queens College has received in its history, was given by Selma and Max Kupferberg for the Center for Performing and Visual Arts at Queens College. We know how hard you worked President Muyskens to secure this extraordinary measure of largess and we congratulate you on the very extraordinary and important gift of $10 million. We thank you, President Muyskens.

We are pleased to report that The Graduate Center Foundation Board has donated $400,000 to endow an annual awards luncheon named for President Frances Degen Horowitz at which a fellowship will be presented to an outstanding doctoral student. So congratulations on that.

In addition, Philanthropist Charles Tanenbaum has donated $60,000 to endow the Frances Degen Horowitz Dissertation Travel Grants Program. So congratulations on that.

We have a lot of congratulations. John Jay College of Criminal Justice was ranked 11th in the country by U.S. News & World Report for its doctoral programs and we are delighted about that, and we also note that John Jay College was recognized as the largest Hispanic-enrolled institution of higher education in the Northeast. So congratulations.

I am pleased to report that we had a wonderful event on April 27th at Bear Stearns. I would like to acknowledge the very good work that alumnus Michael Minikes of Queens College arranged. He is Senior Managing Director and Treasurer at Bear Stearns. He is also a member of the CUNY Business Leadership Council. This is part of a new program that we have instituted where we will be introduced to alumni of this great University that now work at some of the great financial institutions. We are scheduling one in the Fall with Verizon. We are going to be doing a few others with other major financial institutions as well, so we expect good things to happen in the future with that new set of programs.

This past Saturday there was a CUNY College Fair held at York College and co-sponsored by Congressman Gregory Meeks and Councilman Leroy Comrie. I understand that it was a wonderful event. A CUNY College Fair at Bryant Park will be held on Wednesday, July 20th.

Lastly, Mr. Chairman, this is going to be a busy summer for the presidents and myself when we go through our performance management process. All of the plans have been forwarded to my office. I will be sitting individually with each president starting in two weeks. That process will take approximately three weeks, but it is now a fundamental part of the assessment fabric that we have instituted at this University and we look forward to that process unfolding.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 10)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for June 27, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for June 27, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

(a) **ADDENDUM:** Add the following:

C.III. TRUST AND GIFTS, GRANTS ADMINISTERED BY THE RESEARCH FOUNDATION AND GRANTS NOT ADMINISTERED BY THE RESEARCH FOUNDATION UNDER 500,000.

3.1 HUNTER COLLEGE – APPROVAL OF GRANT APPLICATION TO THE NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF PARKS, RECREATION AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION FOR THE ROOSEVELT HOUSE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College of The City University of New York to file an application for funds from the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation in accordance with the provisions of Title 9 of the Environmental Protection Act of 1993 or the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, in an amount not to exceed $350,000, and upon approval of said request authorize the General Counsel to enter into and execute a project agreement on behalf of Hunter College with the State of New York for such financial assistance to Hunter College for the restoration of the Eleanor and Franklin Roosevelt House. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the Office of General Counsel; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby does approve and endorse the application of Hunter College of The City University of New York for a grant under the Environmental Protection Fund for a park project known as the Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt House Restoration and located within the University community.

**EXPLANATION:** Three years ago the Board approved the transfer of the Roosevelt House located at 47-49 East 65 Street in the Borough of Manhattan to Hunter College of The City University of New York, from the Hunter College Foundation, Inc., to facilitate the raising of the necessary funds for major renovations and improvements. The Roosevelt House, designated as a New York City landmark in 1973, consists of twin townhouses which served as the residences for Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt, and his mother Sara Delano Roosevelt from the time they were built in 1908 until his mother’s death in 1941. When work is completed, the Roosevelt house will include the Public Policy Institute which will provide opportunities for students, faculty, visiting scholars, and others to come together to discuss the pressing issues of the day and carry the social, civic and humanitarian legacy of the Roosevelts into the 21st century. The grant from the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation would be used to refurbish and restore the interiors of this landmark. The total cost of the project will be about 20 million dollars.

By resolution dated June 28, 2004 (Cal. No. 7), the Board authorized the College to make an application for a grant to obtain funds to aid in the renovations of Roosevelt House. This resolution will act to extend the time for the College to submit the grant application.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meetings and Executive Session of April 26, 2005 be approved.
NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. (ADDED ITEM) THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – PURCHASE OF XEROGRAPHIC COPY PAPER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the colleges to issue purchase orders to Unisource for xerographic copy paper against existing State of New York Contract Number PC59864, for the term of that Contract, which expires December 31, 2007, pursuant to law and University regulations. Such purchases shall not exceed $1,000,000.00 per fiscal year, chargeable to the appropriate colleges’ FAS Codes.

EXPLANATION: The colleges will use the paper for day-to-day operations. The University negotiated a seven percent discount from the state contract prices.

B. (ADDED ITEM) BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – PURCHASE OF SECURITY GUARD SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of the City University of New York authorize Borough of Manhattan Community College to purchase Security Guard Services from Securitas Security Services USA, Inc. under existing State Contract No. PS59546, pursuant to law and University regulations. Such purchases shall not exceed $900,000.00 per fiscal year chargeable to FAS Codes 234801409 and 270301409. The state contract includes options to renew, pending issuance of a new contract award and Borough of Manhattan Community College is authorized to exercise such renewals at the state pricing and in its best interest.

EXPLANATION: The Borough of Manhattan Community College will use this service to provide security services to supplement its Peace Officer Staff.

C. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE REVISIONS:

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York adopt the schedule (below) of revised student tuition and fee charges effective Fall 2005; and be it further

RESOLVED, That such revised tuition and fee charges shall include for selected masters programs tuition increases over and above the amounts prescribed for general masters-level study, as provided for under State Education Law § 6206 which permits differential tuition charges for academic programs leading to unique degrees. Such differential tuition charges shall benefit only the programs to which they apply.

EXPLANATION: The City University senior colleges face a significant budget deficiency for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2005. The budget shortfall totals $36.2 million and results from the combined effects of a $22.2 million reduction in state operating aid and $14.0 million in increased obligations and needs with respect to full-time faculty commitments, facility needs, investments in graduate education, college base budget needs, environmental health and safety compliance, energy cost increases, new building costs at Medgar Evers College, and costs associated with the Admissions Processing Center.

The senior colleges have been operating this year with a deficiency of $22.2 million. The University has managed this shortfall by, in part, withholding from the colleges 2% of their operating allocations. The colleges sustained these reductions without major service disruptions by depleting college reserves. However, the colleges that have used their reserves this year cannot maintain services without a source of additional recurring revenue. If this shortfall is not addressed now, over half of the senior colleges would be required to reduce services immediately. The other colleges would be in a similar position in less than a year.
The Chancellor had asked that a comprehensive business plan be developed to address this budget challenge so that the colleges can start the new year in fiscal balance and with the ability to maintain services and meet the rising demand for key investments.

The University proposes to generate $36.2 million through a series of actions that include these increases in graduate student tuition (this will affect mostly masters students since the plan includes funding for tuition remission for Doctoral students that are part of CUNY’s workforce or engaged in research), revenues through enrollment growth, expansion of CUNY’s Productivity Initiative to partially fund the investment program, increases in selected fees, and college savings through reductions in discretionary spending on items that include but are not limited to travel, printing and telecommunications.

In developing this plan, the University was mindful that the increases in graduate tuition rates be accompanied by a series of other measures to assure that the burden of meeting this challenge would not be borne by the graduate students alone. Graduate Student tuition will rise from $230 to $270 per credit, bringing the equivalent annual rate to $6,400 from the current $5,440. Fifty-percent of the new revenues come from sources other than graduate tuition. These other sources include increased revenue from enrollment growth from new freshmen and increased retention of all classes of students at all of the senior colleges. The plan includes a reinvestment in graduate education at the colleges. Graduate students will see a demonstrable change in services as a result of this tuition increase.

The revenue from fees will come largely from an increase in the consolidated fee to $15 from the current $5 and will be used to meet costs related to the admissions process. As part of this effort CUNY will improve access to various student services throughout the University regardless of where a student is registered. Other fee increases include changes in amounts charged for transcripts, late registration, special examinations, and program changes which have not increased in 30 years.

CUNY’s tuition rates for graduate students continue to be the most affordable by far in the New York City region. The plan also sets aside $1 million for graduate students in need of financial assistance.

The City University is committed to capitalizing on the gains made in recent years with respect to the quality of academic programming and increased student enrollment levels and to realizing the goals delineated in the University’s 2004-2008 Master Plan. Thus, CUNY is dedicated to financing in FY 2005-06 the first year of a multi-year Senior College Investment Program.

Year one of this investment program, which will be modeled on the very successful Community College Investment Program, totals $5 million and will focus on improvements in Graduate Education. The plan will fund additional full-time faculty, enhance student services, and provide for important investments in technology and laboratory upgrades.

Consistent with the actions of the Governor and the State Legislature in the passage of the state budget, the plan maintains tuition levels for undergraduate matriculated students at the current rates.

**Fall 2005 Tuition and Fee Schedule Revisions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Colleges</th>
<th>Resident Students</th>
<th>Non-Residents Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Degree</td>
<td>$250 per Credit</td>
<td>$530 per Credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Masters Students including the Graduate School</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>$3,200 per Semester</td>
<td>$500 per Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>$270 per Credit</td>
<td>$500 per Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of Matriculation</td>
<td>$750 per Semester</td>
<td>$1,250 per Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Other Masters Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Full-time, Semester</th>
<th>Full-time, Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baruch Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>$4,400</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time, Credit</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Master of Architecture</td>
<td>$3,750</td>
<td>$555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td>$555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Master of Physical Therapy</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staten Island Master of Physical Therapy</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Master of Social Work</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehman Master of Social Work</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Students</td>
<td>Level I, Full-time</td>
<td>$2,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level I, Part-time</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level II</td>
<td>$1,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level III</td>
<td>$710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>$4,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>$370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$7,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fee Schedule

- **Senior and Community Colleges**
  - Consolidated Services Fee: $15 per Semester/Session
  - Late Registration Fee: $25
  - Special Examinations Fee: $25
  - Program Changes Fee: $18
  - Transcript Fee: $7

Trustee Lauren Fasano voted NO.

**Statement of Trustee Lauren Fasano:**

Chancellor Goldstein, Chairman Schmidt - this is a particularly huge concern for the graduate students who will be affected deeply by this matter as their tuition would go up. It is a concern because these are our future leaders, our future teachers, our future social works and they do not deserve a tuition hike and they do not deserve to be paying more for an education which should be provided to them at the lowest cost provided.

The concern that I have and many students have is what kind of message do we send when we approve a tuition hike to cover the shortfall of the State Operating aid? The message that we send is that students can cover the costs, but that’s not the case.
Report from Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave:

The City University of New York

Meeting the Budget Challenge

Report to the CUNY Board of Trustees

Office of the Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance

June 27, 2005

Senior College FY2006 Budget Shortfall

- The City University senior colleges face a significant budget deficiency for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2005. The budget shortfall totals $36.2 million and results from the combined effects of a $22.2 million reduction in state operating aid and $14.0 million in increased obligations and needs with respect to full-time faculty commitments, facility needs, investments in graduate education, college base budget needs, environmental health and safety compliance, energy cost increases, new building costs at Medgar Evers College, and costs associated with the Admissions Processing Center.

- The Chancellor has asked that a comprehensive business plan be developed to address this budget challenge so that the colleges can start the new year in fiscal balance and with the ability to maintain services and meet the rising demand for key investments. The Chancellor has further directed that the plan maintain tuition levels for undergraduate matriculated students at the current rates, consistent with the actions of the Governor and the State Legislature in the passage of the State budget.

- This plan was developed over weeks of deliberations that included consultations with the University’s senior college presidents, under the auspices of the Council of Presidents Fiscal Affairs Committee; the University Student Senate leadership; and the Budget Advisory Committee of the University Faculty Senate.
Projected FY2006 Liabilities/Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Energy</td>
<td>$3.7M</td>
<td>10.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td>$11.1M</td>
<td>30.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Safety</td>
<td>$1.3M</td>
<td>3.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Program</td>
<td>$5.0M</td>
<td>13.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Commitments</td>
<td>$4.9M</td>
<td>13.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Processing</td>
<td>$4.1M</td>
<td>11.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Aid</td>
<td>$3.6M</td>
<td>9.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Budget Adjustment</td>
<td>$2.5M</td>
<td>6.9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Liabilities/Investments = $36.2 million

**Background**

- The senior colleges have been operating this year with a deficiency of $22.2 million. The University has managed this shortfall by, in part, withholding from the colleges 2% of their operating allocations. The colleges sustained these reductions without major service disruptions by depleting college reserves. However, the colleges that have used their reserves this year cannot maintain services without a source of additional recurring revenue. If this shortfall is not addressed now, over half of the senior colleges would be required to reduce services immediately. The other colleges would be in a similar position in less than a year.

**Meeting the Budget Challenge**

- The University proposes to generate $36.2 million through a series of actions that include increases in graduate student tuition (this will affect mostly masters students since the plan includes funding for tuition remission for Doctoral students that are part of CUNY’s workforce or engaged in research), revenues through enrollment growth, expansion of CUNY’s Productivity Initiative to partially fund the investment program, increases in selected fees, and college savings through reductions in discretionary spending on items that include but are not limited to travel, printing and telecommunications.
Projected FY 2006 New Revenue Sources

- **Graduate Tuition**: $18.3M (50.6%)
- **Non-degree Tuition**: $2.1M (5.8%)
- **Fees**: $6.0M (16.6%)
- **Productivity/OTPS**: $5.0M (13.8%)
- **Enrollment Increase**: $3.0M (8.3%)
- **IFR Cost Recovery**: $1.8M (5.0%)

**Total New Revenue = $36.2 million**

**Tuition Recommendations**

- In developing this plan, the University was mindful that increases in graduate tuition rates be accompanied by a series of other measures to assure that the burden of meeting this challenge would not be borne by the graduate students alone. Resident graduate student tuition will rise from $230 to $270 per credit, bringing the equivalent annual rate to $6,400 from the current $5,440.

- The plan includes a $5 million reinvestment in graduate education at the colleges. Graduate students will see a demonstrable change in services as a result of this tuition increase.

- The plan sets aside $1 million for graduate students in need of financial assistance.

- 50% of the new revenues to fund the plan will come from sources other than graduate tuition. These other sources include increased revenue from enrollment growth from new freshmen and increased retention of all classes of students at all of the senior colleges.

- CUNY’s tuition rate for graduate students will continue to be the most affordable by far in the New York City region. (See chart comparing CUNY to private and public colleges.)
The City University is committed to capitalizing on the gains made in recent years with respect to the quality of academic programming and increased student enrollment levels and to realizing the goals delineated in the University’s 2004-2008 Master Plan. Thus, CUNY is dedicated to financing in FY 2005-06 the first year of a multi-year Senior College Investment Program.

Year one of this investment program, which will be modeled on the very successful Community College Investment Program, totals $5 million and will focus on improvements in Graduate Education. The plan will fund additional full-time faculty, enhance student services, and provide for important investments in technology and laboratory upgrades.

### Productivity and Targeted OTPS Reductions

CUNY is mindful that we should strive at all times to be as efficient an organization as possible, particularly during times when tuition and fees are rising. Therefore, nearly 14% of the new revenue will come from productivity initiatives and reductions in discretionary spending.
Fees

The revenue from fees will come largely from an increase in the consolidated fee to $15 from the current $5 and will be used to meet costs related to the admissions process. As part of this effort CUNY will improve access to various student services throughout the University regardless of where a student is registered. Other fee increases include changes in amounts charged for transcripts, late registration, special examinations, and program changes, some of which have not increased in 30 years.

Conclusion

Overall, we are tapping into six different revenue sources to deal with the projected shortfall. We believe the plan distributes the burden of managing the shortfall as fairly as possible given the constraints under which we must operate. If the plan is adopted, we will begin the new year with no structural deficiencies and will be able to focus on continuing to pursue the policies enunciated in the Master Plan adopted by this Board.

Statement of Chancellor Matthew Goldstein:

What we are experiencing in New York State is something that is being experienced throughout the United States, of a diminution in public support for public Higher Education.

I have already briefed the presidents about a refinancing scheme for public higher education in New York State. Let me just indicate to you what our primary problem is. Outside of the Capital appropriation that I spoke about earlier in the meeting, there are two sources of revenue that come in to support public higher education in New York State. One is financial aid and one is operating aid. In New York State there is a disjunction of quite a significant amount between these two sources of revenue.

We have a lack of equilibrium balance here in New York State between operating aid and financial aid. What happens in the legislative process when the financial aid area - that is the TAP program - is addressed, where there are other constituencies that are lobbying to get those dollars reinstated, there is lack of an interest, I would say, lack of ability for the legislature to come forward with operating aid.

We have to get operating aid and financial aid in a better balance than it is right now and we also have to get our Master Plan financed. Right now we work hard to develop a Master Plan, the Governor approves it, the State legislature approves it, but we don’t get the money to support the Master Plan.

What I will be proposing in the Fall is a plan to support the Master Plan that will be a compact between the students, the State legislature and the Governor, between what we raise in private money, reshaping our budget process here so that it better reflects our priorities, and the last part of this is our productivity measures that we will continue.

On tuition, the central issue for us is that no student be placed in harm’s way to the extent that they will be prevented from coming to study at the University. I think that’s wrong. If there is a tuition increase we ought to do the best that we can to show that the tuition increase, one, protects the most needy students, and two, is used as an investment in the University.

Right now that second piece is just not happening. Lauren Fasano is absolutely correct when she says that historically tuition at this University has been used to compensate for lack of State aid. We have to turn that around and I will be rolling out a very comprehensive plan early in the Fall and testimony in Albany. We have already talked with legislators and the Governor’s people about this. I have briefed the presidents as I have said, so we have a long road ahead of us but a perilous road because I don’t quite frankly see a change happening in New York State, nor do I see a change happening in other parts of the United States with respect to a reawakening of the importance of support for public higher education. We have to help awaken that sleeping principle and we have to start participating in ways that we haven’t thought of before. I will talk more about this when we meet again in September.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER, HUNTER COLLEGE, AND THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - D.P.T. IN PHYSICAL THERAPY:

RESOLVED, That the program in Physical Therapy, to be offered jointly by the Graduate School and University Center, Hunter College, and the College of Staten Island, leading to the D.P.T. degree to be awarded by the Graduate School and University Center be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed Doctor of Physical Therapy program is to prepare physical therapists for licensed professional practice in New York State and all other states which license the professional practice of physical therapy. The proposed program is an intensive clinical doctoral program which will prepare graduates to become clinician-scientists who can competently apply research to clinical practice, perform all aspects of physical therapy practice, and perform clinical research.

For a number of years a master’s degree has been required for physical therapy licensure. While this continues to be the case at the moment, it is likely to change in light of the scientific and medical advances that affect practice in this profession. Accordingly, the American Physical Therapy Association (APTA) now recommends that physical therapists be doctorally credentialed in recognition of the expanded professional competencies that are required of physical therapists in this rapidly evolving field. The proposed program will replace the currently registered M.S. program in Physical Therapy at Hunter, and the B.S./M.S. program in Physical Therapy at the College of Staten Island. The proposed curriculum is distinguished from those at the master’s level by its inclusion of higher level and improved content in areas such as differential diagnosis, clinical decision-making, research, radiology and imaging, health care management, evidence-based practice, preventive medicine, health and wellness promotion, and pathology.

As partners in this jointly offered program, Hunter and CSI will offer classes and clinical training at their state-of-the-art facilities. While the curriculum will be the same at both sites, students will be based at one site. As per accreditation guidelines set by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy (CAPTE), each site will remain separately accredited.

B. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER, HUNTER COLLEGE, LEHMAN COLLEGE, AND THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - D.N.S. IN NURSING (LETTER OF INTENT):

RESOLVED, That the Letter of Intent for a program in Nursing be approved and that the Graduate School and University Center, Hunter College, Lehman College, and the College of Staten Island be allowed to proceed with the preparation of a program proposal to be presented to the Board of Trustees for approval to offer a program in Nursing leading to the award of the Doctor of Nursing Science degree (D.N.S.).

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed Doctor of Nursing Science program is to provide education in nursing, related theories, and empirical research methodology to prepare nurse leaders able to make significant contributions toward the development of quality-based health care for a culturally diverse population. The research and scholarship of the nurse leaders who will teach and graduate from the program have the potential to expand the knowledge base of nursing practice, health care management, health policy, and health economics.

There is currently a shortage of doctorally trained nurses to serve in leadership positions in health administration and policy, and to fill faculty positions in schools of nursing. A contributing factor to this dearth in New York City is the lack of doctoral programs at a local public institution (The closest are at Rutgers University and SUNY at Binghamton). The Chancellor’s 2002 Nursing Task Force recognized this need on the regional and institutional level, and recommended the creation of a clinical doctoral program in nursing at CUNY.

The program will be administered consortially in the same manner as the other clinical doctoral programs that have recently been approved. The proposed program will be offered jointly by GSUC (which will award the degree),
Hunter College, Lehman College, and the College of Staten Island. Faculty from the three latter institutions (all of which offer master’s programs in nursing) will teach in the proposed program.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE - M.S. IN APPLIED ENVIRONMENTAL GEOSCIENCE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Applied Environmental Geoscience leading to the Master of Science degree at Queens College be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to provide graduate education and technical training in geological technologies employed in monitoring and addressing the environmental problems associated with urbanization, especially as they concern the quality of the surface water and groundwater that we drink, potential and actual contamination of our natural environments, and geochemical remediation of contaminated sites. Graduates will be prepared for careers as environmental scientists and technologists either in industry or in agencies such as the NYC Department of Environmental Protection.

The program will be offered under the sponsorship of the School of Earth and Environmental Sciences, which has all appropriate faculty and facilities. All courses in the curriculum are already offered, making the program highly cost effective for the College. The program will also benefit from its connection with the new Institute to Nurture New York’s Nature located on the Queens College campus.

D. LEHMAN COLLEGE - M.P.H. IN PUBLIC HEALTH:

RESOLVED, That the program in Public Health leading to the M.P.H. degree at Lehman College be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The goals of the proposed program are to educate public health professionals; increase the number of public health professionals from under-represented groups; and contribute to the improvement of public health, especially in the Bronx and Westchester Counties. Graduates of the program will be eligible for employment as program coordinators, managers, and analysts and researchers in social service and governmental agencies.

Despite the fact that the Bronx is the borough with the highest rate of poverty and some of the most severe public health problems in New York City, it has no graduate program in public health. The proposed programs’ affordable tuition and location at Lehman College will provide increased access to training in this field to the Bronx community. In addition to increasing the educational opportunities for residents of the Bronx, the program will also increase the number of public health professionals available to work in the borough. It should be noted in this regard that there is a significant demand in the Bronx for bilingual professionals in health-related fields. Because Lehman has a substantial number of bilingual students, the proposed program may help address this specific local need.

The curriculum was designed in accordance with the educational standards of the Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH), and the College will seek accreditation for the program in accordance with the Council guidelines.

E. CITY COLLEGE - M.F.A. IN CREATIVE WRITING:

RESOLVED, That the program in Creative Writing leading to the Master of Fine Arts degree at City College be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The City College has long offered a distinguished and highly competitive program in creative writing leading to the M.A. degree. Many noted writers have taught in the program or graduated from it, including Anthony Burgess, Joseph Heller, Oscar Hijuelos, Walter Mosley, Grace Paley, Adrienne Rich, and Judith Rossner. In order best to serve the needs of the outstanding young writers who seek to develop their craft at CCNY, the College proposes to replace the current M.A. program with one leading to the award of the M.F.A., which is the terminal degree in this field. By offering a program with an expanded curriculum appropriate to its terminal degree, CCNY will ensure that its students obtain competitive credentials and the most appropriate education for professional success.
F. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - M.A. IN JOURNALISM:

RESOLVED, That the program in Journalism leading to the M.A. degree to be awarded by the Graduate School and University Center be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed M.A. program in Journalism will be offered under the sponsorship of the Graduate School of Journalism of the Graduate School and University Center. The curriculum will provide professional training in print, broadcast, and new media journalism through courses that focus on craft and theory. The program was designed in accordance with the guidelines of the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (ACEJMC), and the institution plans to seek accreditation by the Council.

There is a clear need for greater diversity in the journalism profession. According to a 2002 report by the American Society of Newspaper Editors, only 13% of journalists in the industry come from under-represented groups; among managers the proportion is even smaller. The figures are similar in other media. A factor contributing to the lack of diversity in the profession is the lack of affordable professional training. There are no graduate programs in journalism at public institutions in the Northeast, and tuition at private institutions is approximately $35,000 per year. The proposed program has the potential to eliminate the economic barrier to a career in journalism. Accordingly, the program will expand opportunities for entry to the profession, which may result in a more diverse professional workforce.

G. BARUCH COLLEGE - B.B.A. IN REAL ESTATE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Real Estate leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration degree at Baruch College be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program will be offered under the sponsorship of the newly established Department of Real Estate in the Zicklin School of Business. The curriculum is based upon the Zicklin School's common core of business courses. The major is comprised of required and elective courses in real estate and other business areas. Graduates of the proposed program will be prepared for careers as real estate professionals in the private sector. Potential employers include real estate firms, property management companies, accounting firms, insurance companies, banks, and mortgage brokerage firms. Students will benefit from the close connection with the Steven L. Newman Real Estate Institute, which was made possible by the generous support of William and Anita Newman.

H. NEW YORK CITY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY - B.S. IN NURSING:

RESOLVED, That the program in Nursing leading to the Bachelor of Science degree at New York City College of Technology be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to provide associate degree prepared Registered Nurses with the education and skills necessary to become leaders and managers in community-based nursing practice in an urban setting. Graduates will be prepared to promote health and prevent disease by collaborating as members of interdisciplinary teams in the care of multicultural clients across the lifespan. To meet the requirements for leadership and management positions, there is great need for nurses with baccalaureate and graduate level preparation. Indeed, surveys of registered nurses working in New York State and NYCCT alumni indicate a very strong interest in baccalaureate instruction in nursing geared toward working RNs. The rapid expansion of information technology and the computer resources at NYCCT will facilitate the faculty's ability to offer a proportion (<50%) of the proposed curriculum in a hybrid and on-line format. The use of instructional technology is a creative method for delivering an upper level nursing program centered on community-based care. Students will benefit from the expertise and diversity of the college faculty through exposure to required interdisciplinary course offerings. Since the program is structured as a 2+2 curriculum, all associate degree nursing graduates will be accommodated by the program, thereby greatly facilitating articulation.
I. CITY COLLEGE - B.S. IN ENVIRONMENTAL AND EARTH SYSTEMS SCIENCE, AND B.E. IN ENVIRONMENTAL AND EARTH SYSTEMS ENGINEERING:

RESOLVED, That the program in Environmental and Earth Systems Science leading to the Bachelor of Science degree and the program in Environmental and Earth Systems Engineering leading to the Bachelor of Engineering degree at City College be approved, effective September 2005, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: These are multidisciplinary programs that prepare graduates for careers in areas of science and industry that deal with the analysis and solution of complex environmental problems. Today’s environmental problems, particularly those facing urban areas, are typically multivariable and involve multiple earth systems. In order to find innovative and effective solutions to these problems, scientists and researchers in the field will benefit from an education that crosses traditional disciplinary boundaries in the sciences and engineering. Each of the proposed programs has a curriculum that is comprised of courses in the sciences and engineering. Students will select whichever program is more appropriate to their individual interests and career goals.

Graduates of the B.S. program will be prepared for careers as environmental scientists in industry or government, or for graduate study in one of the physical sciences. The B.E. program has been developed in accordance with the Accrediting Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET) guidelines, and it is the College’s intention to seek accreditation for it. Graduates will be eligible for licensure and for careers as professional engineers working in industry or government, or for graduate study.

J. CITY COLLEGE - ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THEATRE AND SPEECH:

RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 2005, the Department of Theatre and Speech be established.

EXPLANATION: The College eliminated the Department of Theater and Dance as part of the retrenchment in 1995. At that time, the degree programs in dance were deregistered. The theatre faculty, who have oversight of the program and offerings in theatre, were transferred into the English Department. Over the past decade the theatre program has continued to grow, placing an increasing administrative burden on the English Department, which already administers a number of degree programs as well as multiple offerings. Establishing the new department will redistribute administrative responsibilities and provide more appropriate academic oversight for the programs in English and theatre, and better serve the needs of students in each.

The proposed Department of Theatre and Speech will be comprised of six tenured members of the professoriate; 1 tenured college laboratory technician; and 1 lecturer with a certificate of continuous employment. (The resolution effecting the transfer of faculty into the new department appears in the Addendum to the University Report of June 27, 2005.) The establishment of the new department will not result in increased space or staffing needs. Theatre continues to occupy the office, instructional, and performance space it occupied when it had been a separate department, with the same level of support staffing.

The Department of Theatre and Speech will be housed in the Division of the Humanities and Arts, in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. These actions follow consultations with the individual departments, affected faculty, and appropriate governing bodies. The establishment of the Department of Theatre and Speech was approved by the Executive Committee of the Department of English (10/28/04), the Personnel and Budget Committee of the Humanities and Arts Division (3/31/05), and the Faculty Council of the College of Liberal Arts and Science (3/3/05).

K. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - THE JOSEPH S. MURPHY INSTITUTE FOR WORKER EDUCATION AND LABOR STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the Joseph S. Murphy Institute for Worker Education and Labor Studies be established at the Graduate School and University Center as a university special initiative in accordance with the Policy Guidelines on Centers, Institutes, Consortia and Special Initiatives set forth by the Board of Trustees in February 1995.
EXPLANATION: The mission of the proposed Joseph S. Murphy Institute for Worker Education and Labor Studies is to serve the educational, policy and research needs of unions and their members, and to increase access to higher education and promote retention and graduation of union members enrolled in CUNY colleges. The Institute’s commitment to revitalizing a strong and democratic labor movement will be supported through the activities of its Division for Labor, Community, and Policy Studies, which will conduct research, offer leadership development programs, host forums and national conferences, and publish articles, books, and a journal. The Institute will benefit from its close connection with the School of Professional Studies which shares a common mission to serve the educational needs of working adults and New York employers, including businesses, unions, government agencies and nonprofits.

L. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION:

RESOLVED, That a Department of Education and Language Acquisition be established at LaGuardia Community College within the Division of Academic Affairs, effective September 1, 2005.

EXPLANATION: The new department will provide an administrative structure for a number of initiatives at the College, including programs in education with Queens College, programs in child development, and offerings in ESL and modern languages. Although these initiatives serve very different academic purposes, the faculty of the proposed department share a professional focus on pedagogy and language acquisition. It is hoped that the new department will be conducive to curriculum development; enhance community building and student retention through a physical location, an expanded advisement process, and co-curricular activities; afford education initiatives visibility at the highest levels of governance and administration; and create greater clarity and expertise in the faculty appointment and review processes. A department can build better partnerships within the education field, from elementary and secondary schools to community-based education programs, and serve as a magnet for grant funding.

A separate resolution regarding transfer of personnel is being submitted to the Board of Trustees via the University Report, and contingent upon the approval of the Board, designated faculty members from the Humanities Department and the Academic ESL Program in Academic Affairs will be transferred to the new Department of Education and Language Acquisition, effective September 1, 2005.

Trustee Nilda Soto Ruiz, Committee Chair of Academic Policy, Program, and Research stated, “I would also like to note that we congratulated Dr. Selma Botman, our Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, on completing her first academic year at CUNY and we were all very happy to do that.”

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER – AMENDMENT TO THE GOVERNANCE PLAN OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL:

RESOLVED, That the following amendment to Subdivision C of Section 3.1 of the Governance Plan of The Graduate School of the Graduate School and University Center be approved:

NOTE: New material is underlined and deleted material is bracketed.

3.1C [The initial structure and membership of each Executive Committee shall be determined by the program’s faculty subject to approval by the President.] During the period between the inception of a new degree program at The Graduate School and the approval of its governance structure by the Graduate Council, the interim structure shall be as follows: The President shall appoint an Executive Officer and five members of the Executive Committee from the program’s faculty including at least one from any college that has or will have at least six faculty on the initial program faculty, and including at least one from among those who have full-time appointments at The Graduate
School. All other rules and regulations of The Graduate School and of the City University Bylaws shall also apply during the interim period.

EXPLANATION: This proposed amendment has been approved by the Graduate Council and is recommended by the President. The executive committee of a doctoral program has responsibility for the operation of the program and personnel recommendations. Following approval of the governance structure of a new degree program by the Graduate Council, the Governance Plan provides for the appointment of the executive officer by the president and the election of executive committee members. This amendment is a codification of the past practice at The Graduate School.

B. BARUCH COLLEGE – ESTABLISHMENT OF THE WILLIAM F. ALDINGER III CHAIR IN BANKING AND FINANCE AT THE ZICKLIN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the establishment of the William F. Aldinger III Chair in Banking and Finance at the Zicklin School of Business at Baruch College.

EXPLANATION: William F. (Class of 1969) and Alberta Aldinger have provided a written memorandum of gift for a generous donation of $2 million to endow a chair in banking and finance at Baruch College. The income from the endowment will be used to support the compensation, research, and related activities of the chair’s holder.

C. BARUCH COLLEGE – ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LAWRENCE AND ERIS FIELD FAMILY CHAIR IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP AT THE ZICKLIN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the establishment of the Lawrence and Eris Field Family Chair in Entrepreneurship at the Zicklin School of Business at Baruch College.

EXPLANATION: Lawrence N. (Class of 1952) and Eris Field have provided a written commitment for a generous donation of $2 million to endow a chair in the field of entrepreneurship at Baruch College. Income from the endowment will assist the Zicklin School of Business in recruiting or retaining a highly qualified faculty member who will teach topics related to entrepreneurship at the undergraduate and graduate levels and conduct research, writing, and other activities related to the field.

D. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – AMENDMENT TO THE CUNY OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM TO AUTHORIZE CASH WITHDRAWALS DIRECTLY FROM THE TIAA TRADITIONAL ANNUITY ACCOUNT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize an amendment to the November 26, 1990 resolution regarding The City University’s Optional Retirement Program (ORP) to permit, upon severance from employment with the University, a cash withdrawal directly from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association (TIAA) Traditional Annuity account subject to certain limitations, effective September 1, 2005.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York’s current cashability policy requires that any employee or former employee who wants a cash withdrawal from their TIAA Traditional Annuity account (whether or not they are eligible for retiree health benefits) must first transfer the accumulations to one of the nine CREF and Real Estate Variable Annuity accounts in ten annual installments. They must then request a cash withdrawal from the CREF and Real Estate Variable Annuity accounts. This cash withdrawal process must be repeated for each withdrawal from the Variable Annuity accounts.

The Board Resolution of November 26 1990, which created the current policy, referred specifically to cashability as it relates to CREF because, at the time, TIAA-CREF did not offer the option to take cash withdrawals directly from the TIAA Traditional Annuity account. On April 1, 1991, when TIAA-CREF introduced this cash withdrawal option via a Transfer Payout Annuity (TPA), no changes were made to CUNY’s cashability policy at that time. The current cashability policy for the TIAA Traditional Annuity account is administratively burdensome for employees or former employees.
This amendment allows cash withdrawals directly from the TIAA Traditional Annuity account. It does not impact TIAA-CREF’s policy which restricts how much of an employee’s TIAA Traditional Annuity account accumulations may be withdrawn, and it does not impact CUNY’s cashability rules.

E. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – AMENDMENT TO THE CUNY OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM TO PERMIT IN-SERVICE CASH WITHDRAWALS IN THE EVENT OF A TERMINAL ILLNESS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize an amendment to The City University’s Optional Retirement Program (ORP) to permit in-service cash withdrawals from the ORP for employees who are diagnosed with a terminal illness through the long term disability examination process, subject to certain limitations, effective September 1, 2005.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York’s current cashability policy does not permit cash withdrawals from the ORP in the event of a terminal illness.

If an employee is diagnosed with a terminal illness, this amendment will allow him/her to make a cash withdrawal from their ORP accumulations prior to reaching normal retirement age. If such employee has met or will meet the eligibility requirements for retiree health insurance, the cash withdrawal will be allowed up to the reserve limit which must be retained in order to provide for retiree health care deductions.

This is a one-time benefit that requires a formal medical determination by the designated long-term disability carrier.

This provision will make cash available to help the employee meet financial obligations prior to death, assist with estate planning, assist with any costs of treating the terminal illness that are not covered by medical insurance, and plan for burial expenses.

The exercise of this option by an active employee will not effect eligibility for retirement plan contributions while in active pay status, or upon return thereto, provided they are otherwise eligible for such contributions.

F. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – AMENDMENT TO THE CUNY OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM TO ENHANCE THE CASHABILITY OPTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize an amendment to the November 26, 1990 resolution regarding The City University’s Optional Retirement Program (ORP) to replace the 67% cash policy with a fixed dollar reserve, and to eliminate the current requirement to return 100% of the accumulations to the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association – College Retirement Equities Fund (TIAA-CREF) from the Alternate Funding Vehicles upon separation from service, effective September 1, 2005; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York hereby establish the fixed dollar reserve at $50,000 and thereafter authorize the Chancellor to review that amount, as appropriate, and make necessary adjustments.

EXPLANATION: City University of New York employees can take a cash withdrawal of 100% of their ORP accumulations if, upon separation from service, they are not eligible for retiree health benefits. However, CUNY’s current cash withdrawal policy requires employees who meet the service eligibility requirements for retiree health benefits to maintain one-third (33%) of their ORP accumulations upon separation.

This one-third of an employee’s ORP accumulations must remain in the ORP account to provide a reserve from which to draw retiree health care deductions, which are paid to the New York City Health Benefits Department. A portion of this reserve is converted to annuity income and the health care deductions are taken from the annuity income payment stream. By using a percentage, the current rule results in an inconsistent reserve requirement for each employee.
This amendment, which requires that a fixed dollar amount of $50,000 be kept in reserve with TIAA-CREF to fund retiree health insurance premiums, will make the required reserve more equitable among employees with varying account values. The fixed dollar reserve is based on an actuarial analysis conducted by TIAA-CREF.

Further, this amendment authorizes the University to eliminate the current requirement to return all accumulations in the Alternate Funding Vehicles (AFV’s), Guardian or MetLife, to TIAA-CREF upon separation from service. Currently, all funds deposited with the AFV’s must be transferred back to TIAA-CREF. Under this amendment, only such amount as is necessary to ensure a reserve of $50,000 need be transferred.

G. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – AMENDMENT TO THE CUNY OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM TO CONTINUE CUNY’S CASH WITHDRAWAL POLICY IN THE EVENT OF SUBSEQUENT EMPLOYMENT AFTER SEPARATION FROM SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize an amendment to the November 26, 1990 resolution regarding The City University’s Optional Retirement Program (ORP) to require that the University’s cash withdrawal policy continue in effect in the event of subsequent employment after separation from service, effective September 1, 2005.

EXPLANATION: This amendment would require that the University’s policy regarding cash withdrawals continue in effect for funds accumulated while employed by CUNY rather than the policies of any subsequent employers. It will eliminate the complexities of tracking the cashability policies of subsequent employers and will insure that reserves to cover retiree health care deductions are preserved for employees who separate from CUNY service.

H. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – AMENDMENT TO THE CUNY TAX DEFERRED ANNUITY PROGRAM TO ALLOW FUNDS FROM THE PROGRAM TO BE USED TO PURCHASE PAST SERVICE CREDIT FOR THE DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize an amendment to The City University’s Tax Deferred Annuity (TDA) program to allow funds from the program to be used to purchase past service credit for the governmental defined benefit plans, effective July 1, 2005.

EXPLANATION: Currently, State legislation permits employees to purchase past service credit under certain circumstances. In 2002, The Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 (EGTRRA) permitted the tax-free transfer of 403(b) and 457(b) plan assets to purchase service credit in governmental defined benefit plans. However, no changes were made to CUNY’s policy to adopt this option.

This amendment would permit employees to use tax deferred annuity funds to purchase past service credit for the governmental defined benefit plans thus enabling them to enhance their savings for retirement.

Trustee Valerie Lancaster Beal, Committee Chair of Faculty, Staff, and Administration stated, “I would also like to make the Board aware of some of the work that the Committee has done this past year regarding the Faculty Recruitment and Selection process.

At the start of the academic year, we invited several presidents to discuss with the Committee details of the faculty recruitment process at their campuses and the nature of their involvement in the selection process. I would like to thank each one of those presidents for their participation.

At my request the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations conducted a survey and compiled a report that included information about each college’s recruitment and selection process. The report includes a summary that focuses on three areas, the authorization to hire, the faculty search committee structure and the faculty selection process. Further, the report includes a grid that outlines each process by campus, and also includes recommendations for presidents to consider.
The Committee reviewed the report at our meeting earlier this month. We have asked that it be circulated to the presidents and the chancellery for review and comment. The document will then be finalized and shared with the Board in the Fall.

I would like to thank Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone and University Dean Ginger Waters for spending numerous hours in educating me on this process. We look forward to submitting this report in the Fall for the Chancellor’s consideration. Thank you very much."

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES, PLANNING, AND MANAGEMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HUNTER COLLEGE - RENOVATION OF ROOSEVELT HOUSE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the design of Roosevelt House at Hunter College, as prepared by Polshek Partnership Architects, with a construction budget of $13,000,000; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete the contract documents, to bid and award contracts and to supervise the construction of this project.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York will renovate Roosevelt House for the purpose of creating a center for Hunter College students. The Board approved the selection of the design/engineering firm of Polshek Partnership Architects by resolution dated May 27, 2003, Calendar No. 8. By Resolution dated October 21, 2002, Calendar No. 6E, the Board accepted, from the Hunter College Foundation Inc., the transfer of the Sara Delano Roosevelt Interfaith Memorial House ("Roosevelt House") to Hunter College.

B. BARUCH COLLEGE – ELECTRONIC POSTAGE METERING SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Baruch College to purchase a mail processing and management system, including an arrival tracking and mail center security system, under existing State of New York Contract Number PC57624, pursuant to law and University Regulations; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a contract or contracts on behalf of Baruch College to purchase design and construction services, fixtures, furnishings and equipment for the mail processing center. The contract or contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder or bidders after public advertisement and sealed bidding by the College. Such contract or contracts shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the total of all such purchases shall not exceed a total estimated cost of $604,000, chargeable to City Capital Project No. BA005-005 during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2006.

EXPLANATION: Baruch College will use this equipment, these services and these improvements to the College’s centralized mailing facility to enable more efficient and expeditious mass mailings, resulting in reduction in postage costs through improved processing and sorting capabilities. Acquisition of upgraded mailing equipment will also facilitate the College’s compliance with the USPS mandate to convert to digital metering by 2006.

C. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – SCIENCE EDUCATION LABORATORY AND SPEECH AND HEARING CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a consultant contract with the firm of Graf & Lewent Architects, LLP for professional design and construction-related services as required for the Science Education Laboratory through CUNY Project No BY010-005, and Speech and Hearing Center through CUNY Project No. BY012-005. The total contract cost of $73,558 shall be chargeable
to the City Capital Budget, Project No. BY010-005 for an amount not to exceed $48,000 and Project No. BY012-005 for an amount not to exceed $25,558. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of the General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The City University will engage Graf & Lewent Architects, LLP to renovate an existing lab to create a science teaching lab and to provide new audiovisual equipment for the Speech and Hearing Center. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law and procedures established by the University.

D. CITY COLLEGE – WHCR FM STUDIO:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a consultant contract with the firm of The Lawrence Group, Inc. for professional design and construction-related services as required for WHCR FM Studio at City College, CUNY Project No. CC009-005. The contract cost shall be chargeable to the City Capital Budget, Project No. CC009-005 for an amount not to exceed $194,714. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York will engage The Lawrence Group, Inc. to renovate, upgrade, and expand an existing community radio station, WHCR, located in the North Academic Center at City College. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law and procedures established by the University.

E. CITY COLLEGE - DOMINICAN STUDIES INSTITUTE ARCHIVES AND LIBRARY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a consultant contract with the firm of Sen Architects, LLP for professional design and construction-related services as required for Dominican Studies Institute Archives and Library at City College, CUNY Project No. CC008-005. The contract cost shall be chargeable to the City Capital Budget, Project No. CC008-005 for an amount not to exceed $100,825. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York will engage Sen Architects, LLP to create a new archives and library facility for the Dominican Studies Institute within the existing main library of the North Academic Center. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law and procedures established by the University.

F. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - HOLOCAUST RESOURCE CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of the firm of Thanhauser Esterson Kapell Architects, PC to provide professional services as required for the design of the Holocaust Resource Center at Queensborough Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract with the selected consultant for such services.

EXPLANATION: Queensborough Community College will relocate and expand the Holocaust Resource Center by renovating existing space and by providing a new addition, to the first floor of the Administration Building. This project will provide the Holocaust Resource Center a permanent and proper new home to preserve its comprehensive collection and to support its educational programs and dissemination of Holocaust related material to educators, scholars, students and public at large. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law.

G. QUEENS COLLEGE - NEW PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a construction contract on behalf of Queens College to install a new perimeter fence, gates and signage pylons on Kissena Boulevard. The contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder after public advertisement and sealed bidding pursuant to law and University regulations. The contract cost shall be
chargeable to the City Capital Budget, Project No. Queenscol for an amount not to exceed $620,000. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

**EXPLANATION:** Queens College will install a new perimeter fence, gates and signage pylons on Kissena Boulevard.


**H. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – REBUILDING OF FITERMAN HALL:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of the firms of Pei Cobb Freed & Partners to provide architectural and engineering services and Tishman/LiRo, a joint venture, to provide construction management services to clean and demolish and to construct a new 377,000 GSF building to replace Fiterman Hall at Borough of Manhattan Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract with the selected consultant for such services.

**EXPLANATION:** Fiterman Hall is a 15-story brick tower, built in 1959, at 30 West Broadway. In 1993 the building was donated to the nearby Borough of Manhattan Community College, and plans were immediately undertaken to convert the high rise office building to an academic facility. The conversion of Fiterman Hall was weeks from completion on September 11, 2001, when the building sustained extensive structural damage as a result of the collapse of the adjacent World Trade Center.

The project will consist of the clean-up and demolition of the existing damaged building and the programming, design and construction of a new building to replace Fiterman Hall and to meet the rapidly growing needs of the BMCC campus. The new 377,000 GSF facility will house classrooms, computer laboratories, offices, library, assembly and meeting rooms to accommodate college programs. The selected team of architects and engineers also includes the services of Tishman/LiRo, a joint venture, as construction managers for the project. Tishman/LiRo will provide construction management services, based on a Construction Manager at Risk contract and selective bidding.

The proposed firms were selected in accordance with law.

**NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – POLICY REGARDING THE MARKETING OF CREDIT CARDS TO STUDENTS:**

1. Colleges shall not sell or otherwise make available student lists to credit card companies. The term credit card companies in this policy includes all financial institutions and any other issuers of credit cards.

2. A college may choose to ban the advertising, marketing or merchandising of credit cards to students on its campus. This policy does not apply to student newspapers.

3. No credit card company may advertise, market or merchandise credit cards to students unless they meet substantive criteria established by the college and pursuant to time, place and manner restrictions as are established by the college. Such criteria may include maximum interest rates, credit lines, penalties and fees.

4. Colleges that wish to allow the credit card companies access onto their campuses to market credit cards (tabling) may only do so under the following conditions:

   a. Credit card companies shall be prohibited from using marketing tactics such as giving away gifts or other items of value to students who apply for or are granted credit cards.
b. Credit card companies shall be prohibited from taking completed applications from students on the campus.

5. Credit card and debt education should be made a regular part of campus programming, including at new student orientation programs.

6. Bookstores shall be prohibited by auxiliary enterprise boards from including credit card applications and brochures with bookstore purchases.

**EXPLANATION:** A new state law prohibits the advertising, marketing, or merchandising of credit cards to students on college campuses except pursuant to an official credit card marketing policy. The statute was passed to address an alarming trend in which college students who lack financial management skills are solicited for credit cards on campus and incur significant credit card debt resulting in negative credit histories and sometimes bankruptcy. This policy fulfills CUNY’s statutory obligation to adopt an official credit card marketing policy, while maintaining the ability of individual colleges to allow credit card marketing on campus under appropriate guidelines.

**B. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – AMENDMENT OF BOARD POLICY ON THE SCHEDULING OF STUDENT GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS AND THE ELECTION OF DELEGATES AND OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE TO PROVIDE FOR THE ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE IN OCTOBER:**

RESOLVED, That the Section IV of the Board Policy on the Scheduling of Student Government Elections and the Election of Delegates and Officers of the University Student Senate be amended as follows:

IV. Elections for officers of the University Student Senate shall be held in October, at least 10 days prior to the scheduled October meeting of the Board of Trustees, for a term of office commencing on the day of the scheduled October meeting of the Board of Trustees. Officers of the USS are elected for terms of office ending on the day preceding the subsequent scheduled October meeting of the Board of Trustees, and do not hold over after the expiration of their terms of office. In the event there is no scheduled October meeting of the Board of Trustees, elections for officers shall be held at least 10 days prior to the fourth Monday in October, for a term of office commencing on the fourth Monday in October.

**EXPLANATION:** Since there is no October meeting of the Board scheduled for 2005, it is necessary to provide an alternative date for the commencement of the terms of USS officers. The fourth Monday in October has been chosen, since that has been the traditional date of previous October Board meetings.

**NO. 9. HONORARY DEGREES:** RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercise as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUNTER COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Lopate</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Awarded at the June 8, 2005 Spring Commencement Exercises following consultation with the Board of Trustees)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEHMAN COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olara Otunnu</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(To be awarded at the September 14, 2005 Convocation Ceremony)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NO. 10. SALK SCHOLARSHIPS: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the award of the Jonas E. Salk Scholarships to the following graduates who have been recommended by the Chancellor. (Awarded on May 25, 2005 following consultation with the Board of Trustees)

WITH STIPEND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Irina Chaikhoudinov</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Chimezie</td>
<td>Lehman College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuriy Israel</td>
<td>Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyesin (Joy) Kang</td>
<td>City College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luz E. Liriano</td>
<td>City College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sachin K. Shah</td>
<td>Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiona Smith</td>
<td>York College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oladapo O. Yeku</td>
<td>Medgar Evers College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HONORARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maryellen Benito</td>
<td>City College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanessa Cortes De Jorge</td>
<td>Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christa Grant</td>
<td>Lehman College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilana Kogan</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivanka Kovalyshyn</td>
<td>Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruben Pinkhasov</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janice Ngee Foong Thai</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elina Trofimovsky</td>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statement of Trustee Jeffrey Wiesenfeld:

I have an item which I just want to present for the record prior to the adjournment for Executive Session. I am in receipt of a petition from approximately 160 University professors. They represent every stripe of the University from every school and the petition is brief and I will read it. Then I have a brief comment.

The petition asks the professors to sign and it says in April of 2005, the Association of University Teachers, a faculty union in Britain, passed resolutions boycotting two Israeli universities and blacklisting their faculty.

The flagrant attack on free discourse and academic freedom brought a swift response to the American Association of University Professors on May 3rd. Please remember that date May 3rd. The group publicly condemned the AUT blacklists. Others like the American Political Science Association on May 13th added their condemnation shortly thereafter.

The strong and timely response of those in the mainstream academic community worked on May 26th, the AUT rescinded its blacklist but where was the voice of the Professional Staff Congress during an attack on academic freedom so flagrant that it mobilized so many to speak out. The normally vocal PSC was silent, it issued no public declaration and reportedly had no position on the boycott.

We contrast the PSC silence on the black list of Israeli academics with its vigorous defense of academic freedom in the following cases: September 2003, the PSC filed a grievance alleging that CUNY violated the academic freedom rights of the former York College adjunct Mohammed Yousry, the latter was a suspect in a terrorism-related case and was subsequently convicted of violating government restrictions imposed to prevent jailed Sheikh Omar Abdul Rahman from directing his followers to commit new acts of terrorism.

On April 25, 2002 the PSC passed a resolution to donate money to the efforts of the University of South Florida union to defend the rights of Sami Al-Arian who was suspended by the university because he was a terrorism suspect and is now on trial for being a Hamas financier. There is also now a tape available of him calling for death to the Jews.

The PCS Executive Council passed a resolution defending the academic freedom of former John Jay College adjunct Susan Rosenberg. The latter was a member of the Weather Underground who in 1984 was sentenced to 58
years in federal prison for possessing 700 pounds of explosives. Rosenberg was also a suspect in the October 1981 robbery of a Brinks armored car in which two policemen were murdered.

That the PCS acts to defend the academic freedom of those who engage in terrorist and criminal acts yet remains silent in the face of a black list against those who are guilty only of being Israeli academics, read that Jews, is revealing.

The current PCS leaders have hijacked the union to promote their own narrow political agenda, one that involves the unprincipled defense of ideological mates and no others. When your union speaks loudly in the defense of academic freedom for those who engage in terrorist and criminal acts, yet says nothing when innocent Israeli academics are blacklisted, it is time for your voice to object. It is shameful and I agree that the PSC with its self-professed devotion to solidarity did not join the mainstream academic community in countering an egregious attack on free discourse and academic freedom.

To me this brings shame to the University. This is our faculty union. They sent a scurrilous letter under Barbara Bowen's signature, to all of the signatories, and as widely as they could circulate it, that claims that the union spoke through the American Association of University Professors (AAUP) which is very interesting. The AAUP’s meeting was on May 3rd, the press inquired of our Professional Staff Congress on May 3rd and they had no comment.

Trustee Susan O'Malley stated, “There is another side, I will only speak briefly. The PSC and the faculty are a member of the AAUP and the AAUP did condemn the boycott of the Israeli universities.”

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the public meeting was adjourned at 5:37 P.M., and the Board agreed to go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JUNE 27, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Executive Session was called to order at 5:42 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

Valerie Lancaster Beal
John S. Bonnici
Wellington Z. Chen
Kenneth E. Cook
Rita DiMartino
Joseph J. Lhota

Randy M. Mastro
Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Nilda Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Lauren Fasano, ex officio
Susan O’Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
University Dean Robert Ptachik

The absence of Trustees John J. Calandra, Carol A. Robles-Roman, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.

The Board went into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the Executive Session was adjourned at 6:21 P.M. to go into Public Session.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JUNE 27, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Public Session reconvened at 6:23 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman
Valerie Lancaster Beal
John S. Bonnici
Wellington Z. Chen
Kenneth E. Cook
Rita DiMartino
Joseph J. Lhota

Randy M. Mastro
Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Nilda Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Lauren Fasano, ex officio
Susan O’Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Executive Assistant
Towanda Lewis
Anthony Vargas

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
President Frances Degen Horowitz

Dean Stephen Shepard
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle
Dr. William P. Kelly

The absence of Trustees John J. Calandra, Carol A. Robles-Roman, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. 11 and 14)

NO. 11. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER – DESIGNATION OF PRESIDENT:

RESOLVED, That William P. Kelly be designated president of the Graduate School and University Center as of July 1, 2005, at a compensation to be recommended by the Chancellor to the Board, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Search Committee, chaired by Chairman of the Board of Trustees Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., following the conclusion of an extensive national search, recommended four finalists for the Graduate School and University Center presidency. The Chancellor is recommending Dr. William P. Kelly as president of the Graduate School and University Center. Dr. Kelly has been Provost and Senior Vice President there since 1998. Previously,
he had been the Executive Officer of the City University’s Ph.D. Program in English, as well as Chairman of the American Studies Program and Acting Chairman of the English Department at Queens College. Dr. Kelly, who is an expert on James Fenimore Cooper, graduated summa cum laude from Princeton University, and received his Ph.D. in English from Indiana University.

**Statement of Chairman Benno C. Schmidt, Jr.:**
I would like to make one comment myself and then I will ask for any other comments the Trustees may have. I chaired the Search Committee and at times when the ultimate recommendation is the appointment of a person from within the University people draw the implication that perhaps the search committee did not have a strong slate of outside candidates.

The opposite is true in this case. Indeed I have never participated in a CUNY search committee, in which I thought we had such an extraordinary array of truly outstanding people from other universities who were keenly interested to come here. But at the end of the day we felt that the extraordinary academic and personal accomplishments of Dr. Kelly along with his deep knowledge and experience of the work of The Graduate Center really made him the ideal choice.

I do want to thank all the members of the Search Committee who worked very hard as we considered some extremely interesting outside candidates before the Chancellor was able to make this recommendation to us. I just want to say as the Chairman of the Committee that I believe I express the views of the entire Committee who are extremely enthusiastic and welcome this recommendation of the Chancellor.

Trustee Susan O’Malley stated, “I just couldn’t be more pleased. I know The Graduate Center is now in good hands. I spent a lot of time talking to the other candidates who were wonderful but Bill Kelly was dazzling.”

**Statement of Dr. William P. Kelly:**
Thank you so much, Chairman Schmidt and members of the Board. I am very happy to be here today and thank you for asking me to serve as the President of the Graduate School and University Center. I just have a couple of quick comments, most importantly I want to say that this is a terrific job. The Graduate Center has benefited enormously from the renaissance this University has experienced under the direction of Chairman Schmidt and Chancellor Goldstein and this distinguished Board. Our core faculty has been renewed through a series of distinguished appointments, and promising young scholars recruited across the University’s constituent colleges are on track to assume the responsibilities of graduate instruction. Support for doctoral students has improved dramatically, well-housed in a splendid new facility.

The Graduate Center has become a vital part of the city’s intellectual and cultural landscape. Its initial campaign has come to a happy closure. In short, I inherit from President Frances Degen Horowitz a sound and well positioned institution and I thank her for that.

The challenge that excites me more than I can say today is to accelerate that progress, to strengthen existing programs and to pursue promising new opportunities. Realizing that objective will require the support of this Board and I will be calling on you for the support of the chancellor, of the leadership of the CUNY colleges and most of all of The Graduate Center’s students, faculty and staff. I am confident that such assistance will be richly extended. I wouldn’t have been interested in this position if I weren’t so sure that was so.

The new level of achievement I envision is absolutely essential because the only rationale for the substantial investment universities make in doctoral education is that quality matters, that mere adequacy is insufficient. That mandate is particularly urgent at this University.

We are here because we have been inspired by CUNY’s historic commitment to excellence and access. We recognize no tension between these twinned aspirations. Indeed we understand their inextricable unity.

My attention will be focused on providing doctoral instruction across the disciplines worthy of that grand vision, on rewarding the University’s investment by enhancing the quality of our programs by developing new revenue streams,
by forging deeper partnerships with our sister colleges, and by supporting the University-wide initiatives that are remaking the face of CUNY.

I am excited by that prospect and deeply grateful for this remarkable opportunity. I pledge my every effort to be worthy of the trust you have placed in me. Thank you very much.

NO. 12. RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION - FRANCES DEGEN HOROWITZ:

WHEREAS, Dr. Frances Degen Horowitz was named President of The Graduate Center of The City University of New York in September of 1991 by the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Horowitz has served as president for fourteen years since assuming the post in September 1991, moving The Graduate Center to a new campus in a redesigned landmark building; successfully conducting a $30 million capital campaign and exceeding that goal by almost $3 million; establishing initiatives to recruit and retain doctoral students from underserved minorities; and building on The Graduate Center’s distinguished reputation as one of the country’s leading centers of advanced study; and

WHEREAS, Under Dr. Horowitz’s distinguished leadership, the doctoral faculty was replenished and augmented by some of the world’s most prominent academics and public intellectuals, adding to the school’s already renowned roster of scholars, enhancing The Graduate Center’s reputation for many years to come; and

WHEREAS, Among academic initiatives established were a new interdisciplinary doctoral program in urban education responding to the need for educational reform, and new interdisciplinary doctoral specializations including biomedical engineering and forensic psychology, as well as a certificate program in instructional technology and pedagogy to educate doctoral students in the use of new technology in the classroom; and

WHEREAS, The latest technology was integrated into the infrastructure of the new campus and $1.5 million was secured to provide computers for student use throughout the building and to advance technological facilities in the library; and

WHEREAS, Nine new research centers were established and existing centers and institutes were strengthened through private funding, and during her tenure there has been a dramatic increase in external research grants awarded to The Graduate Center; and

WHEREAS, There have been successful efforts to improve the diversity of the doctoral student body so that The Graduate Center is now a national leader in the number of earned doctoral degrees awarded to underrepresented minorities and 36 percent of new students in Fall 2004 were members of minority groups; and

WHEREAS, Financial support for doctoral students has been a top priority for President Horowitz and an endowment of almost $9 million has been raised from private sources for doctoral fellowships; and

WHEREAS, Under President Horowitz’s leadership, The Graduate Center Foundation has been revitalized, with a Board of Trustees encompassing more than 20 corporate and philanthropic leaders, many of whom have made significant financial commitments to The Graduate Center, and

WHEREAS, The Graduate Center has become a vibrant cultural center for the community, drawing more than 30,000 people annually to attend public events and participate in continuing education courses; be it therefore

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York expresses its heartfelt appreciation to Dr. Frances Degen Horowitz for her exemplary dedication and service as President of The Graduate Center.
NO.13. VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the appointment of Michael J. Zavelle to be Vice Chancellor for Academic Administration and Planning, effective July 1, 2005, at a compensation to be recommended by the Chancellor to the Board, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Vice Chancellor for Academic Administration and Planning is responsible for ensuring that systems are utilized, and where necessary created, to make certain that the academic policies approved by the Board of Trustees continue to be implemented. After a search chaired by Queensborough Community College President Eduardo Marti, three finalists were forwarded to the Chancellor and Executive Vice Chancellor for their consideration. Mr. Michael Zavelle, the selected candidate, brings a unique combination of experiences to this task. He has held three other positions in higher education: Vice President for Business and Financial Affairs at Fisk University; Vice President for Administrative Affairs (CFO) at Brooklyn College; and Executive Vice President for Administration at Baruch College. Most recently Mr. Zavelle has been the Interim Vice Chancellor for Academic Administration and Planning at The City University of New York and before that was the Senior Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer at the New York Public Library, where he had responsibility for strategic planning, financial and budget approaches, and information technology. He earned a Bachelor of Arts in Economics from Dartmouth College, and a Master of Business Administration from Harvard Business School.

Statement of Interim Vice Chancellor Michael J. Zavelle:
Thank you, Chairman Schmidt and the other Trustees. When I rejoined the University a year ago as the Interim Vice Chancellor I commented that I was very pleased to come back to the City University because it was a compelling institution. I can certainly say that after spending the last year, this is even more true today than it was then. I particularly enjoyed working with the provosts, the presidents, and other people at the colleges, certainly with the other Vice Chancellors under the leadership of the Senior Vice Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor and the Chancellor. In fact, I have enjoyed it so much that I have written a white paper on the subject, which I am not going to read. Thank you very much. I am very pleased.

NO. 14. RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION – KRISTIN BOOTH GLEN:

WHEREAS, Kristin Booth Glen was named Dean and Professor of Law at The City University of New York School of Law in August of 1995 by the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, Judge Glen has served as Dean for ten years and during her tenure the Law School has won national awards and achieved national rankings that redound favorably on CUNY; and

WHEREAS, Dean Glen established a number of successful programs reflective of the mission of the Law School, including the innovative Community Legal Resource Network to support and provide resources to graduates in small and solo community-based practices in order to increase access to justice, which has been copied and expanded nationally to the 16-member Law School Consortium Project; and

WHEREAS, She established the Worker Employment Labor Program to recruits students committed to representing workers in unionized and non-unionized settings and trains them to be effective labor practitioners; and

WHEREAS, Under her leadership the Economic Justice Program was established, through which law students do advocacy and education on welfare issues at CUNY undergraduate campuses in conjunction with the Welfare Rights Initiative of Hunter College, successfully representing over 1,000 CUNY undergraduates on public assistance in fair hearings, winning the New York State Bar Association’s president’s Pro Bono Law Student Group Service Award; and

WHEREAS, She established the CUNY Immigrant Initiatives, demonstrating the multiple ways an urban law school can assist immigrant communities; and
WHEREAS, She raised funds for and established the Haywood Burns Chair in Civil Rights, in honor of the late Dean, bring leading civil rights figures to the Law School; and

WHEREAS, In celebration of the Law School's 20th anniversary featuring major figures the Law School had previously honored, events resulted in funds raised for 20 20th anniversary scholarships; be it therefore

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York expresses its heartfelt appreciation to Dean Kristin Booth Glen for her exemplary dedication and service as Dean of The City University of New York School of Law.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:40 P.M.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHEYSON

This is a detailed summary of the Board of Trustees’ meeting. The tapes of the meeting are available in the Office of the Secretary of the Board for a period of three years.)
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

SEPTEMBER 26, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:31 P.M.

There were present:

   Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

   Valerie Lancaster Beal       Hugo M. Morales
   John J. Calandra            Kathleen M. Pesile
   Wellington Z. Chen          Carol A. Robles-Roman
   Kenneth E. Cook             Nilda Soto Ruiz
   Rita DiMartino              Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld
   Joseph J. Lhota

   Lauren Fasano, ex officio

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Deputy to the Secretary
   Kisha Fuentes
   Towanda Lewis
   Anthony Vargas

   Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
   Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
   Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
   President Dolores Fernandez
   President Russell K. Hotzler
   President Edison O. Jackson
   President Marcia V. Keizs
   President William P. Kelly
   President Christoph M. Kimmich
   President Eduardo J. Marti
   President Gail O. Mellow
   President James L. Muyskens
   President Antonio Perez
   President Regina Peruggi
   President Jennifer Raab

   President Marlene Springer
   President Jeremy Travis
   President Kathleen M. Waldron
   President Carolyn G. Williams
   President Gregory H. Williams
   Interim Dean Mary Lu Bilek
   Dean Stanford A. Roman, Jr.
   Dean Stephen Shepard
   Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari
   Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
   Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
   Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle
   University Assistant Dean Harry Franklin
   RF President Richard F. Rothbard

The absence of Trustees John S. Bonnici, Randy M. Mastro, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.
Chairman Schmidt called the meeting to order, and announced that the following notice, which had been widely distributed, would be entered into the record of this public meeting:

"The meetings of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York are open to the public, and the Board welcomes the interest of those who attend. The public has ample opportunity to communicate with the Board. Public hearings on the Board’s policy calendar are scheduled one week prior to the Board’s regular meetings and members of the public who wish to communicate with the Board are invited to express their views at such public hearings. Furthermore, the Board holds additional public hearings each year in all of the five boroughs at which members of the public may also speak. In addition, written communications to the Board are distributed to all Trustees.

The Board must carry out the functions assigned to it by law and therefore will not tolerate conduct by members of the public that disrupts its meetings. In the event of disruptions, including noise which interferes with Board discussion, after appropriate warning, the Chairman will ask the security staff to remove persons engaging in disruptive conduct. The University may seek disciplinary and/or criminal sanctions against persons who engage in conduct that violates the University’s rules or State laws which prohibit interference with the work of public bodies."

A. VIDEOTAPING OF BOARD MEETING: Chairman Schmidt announced that as usual CUNY-TV is transmitting this afternoon’s meeting of the Board of Trustees live on cable Channel 75, continuing to make available this important community service.

Chairman Schmidt stated that on behalf of the Board I would like to say how pleased we are to welcome President William P. Kelly of the Graduate School and University Center to our table.

Also on behalf of the Board I would like to congratulate Trustee Rita DiMartino who is being honored as Woman of the Year by the Staten Island Friends for Hospice Care, during their Celebrate Life Gala on Friday, September 30th.

Chairman Schmidt stated that he would like to thank U.S.S. Chairperson and Trustee Lauren Fasano who hosted a student leadership conference from August 19 to August 21, 2005. I am pleased to report that Trustees Rita DiMartino, Wellington Z. Chen, Susan O’Malley, as well as Chancellor Matthew Goldstein and members of the Chancellery attended the retreat and I understand it was a very good meeting.

I would also like to note that this past summer Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman and Trustee Susan O’Malley presented papers at the International Conference on Higher Education at Bilkent University in Ankara, Turkey. The conference focused on the strengths and weaknesses of public and private higher education. Dr. Botman’s paper was entitled, What Happened to the Public in Public Higher Education; Dr. O’Malley’s paper was on The Blurring of the Public & Private in Higher Education.

Chairman Schmidt stated that as we all know WABC news anchor Peter Jennings died of lung cancer this past summer. Peter Jennings had a strong relationship with CUNY that included his participation at two graduations for our GED students and his receipt of the Chancellor’s Medal for his numerous achievements.

In memory of Peter Jennings and his friendship for CUNY, I would like to invite us all to give our attention to a very brief television segment that appeared originally on ABC’s World News Tonight this past summer. Thank you.

(Above mentioned television segment is played, featuring Mr. Jennings, Chancellor Goldstein, and CUNY GED graduates.)
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. 8 and 9)

Chairman Schmidt stated that as you all know Dr. Otis Hill recently retired as Vice Chancellor for Student Development and Enrollment Management after 35 years of service to CUNY. A very well-attended reception was held on September 20, 2005. On behalf of the Board I would like now to call on Trustee Kenneth E. Cook to present and move a resolution of appreciation.

**NO. 8. RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION - VICE CHANCELLOR OTIS O. HILL:**

WHEREAS, For 35 years, the University has been enriched by your leadership and your passion for helping students achieve their fullest potential; and

WHEREAS, Through your work at Kingsborough Community College as a teacher and administrator and, for the last five years, at the Central Office as a member of the chancellery, you have demonstrated a spirit of inclusiveness and decency that has brought together all of the University communities; and

WHEREAS, Your legacy is not limited to CUNY; the higher education community has been served by your groundbreaking work on student retention; your work has made a difference in the lives of thousands of students whose ability to pursue and achieve a college education is due to your insistence that an institution engage and challenge them at the highest level, and every student at the University owes you a debt of gratitude; and

WHEREAS, You are a true advocate for students, you have also been a warm and wise colleague and friend to so many of us at the University, and your depth of understanding and depth of character have served as guides to faculty and administrator alike, and your good counsel and good humor will be sorely missed and long remembered; and

WHEREAS, We commend your ability to work collaboratively and creatively on issues of great importance to CUNY, including a policy on academic integrity and guidelines governing student leadership, and for years to come, the University will benefit from your exceptional dedication; now therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees extends its deepest appreciation for your outstanding service and exemplary contributions to the University on the occasion of your retirement as Vice Chancellor for Student Development and Enrollment Management.

Chairman Schmidt also stated that as many of you also know Michael Solomon will retire on October 1st as Senior Associate Counsel for Legal Affairs after 35 years of service to CUNY. On behalf of the Board I would like to now call on Trustee Rita DiMartino to present a resolution of appreciation.

**NO. 9. RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION - SENIOR ASSOCIATE COUNSEL FOR LEGAL AFFAIRS MICHAEL SOLOMON:**

WHEREAS, For 35 years, you have assisted the University’s administration, faculty and students in many roles; You came to the University’s legal office in 1970, and served under five Chancellors; In 1989 and 1990, you served as Acting General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs; and, for 16 years, you served the Central Office as Labor Designee; and

WHEREAS, You have provided wise guidance and counsel to the University through dynamic and difficult times; You helped CUNY survive the City’s fiscal collapse during the 1970s, and helped the University to return to the recruitment of faculty and to re-enter the construction bond market; and

WHEREAS, You worked with our colleagues in Faculty and Staff Relations on all the instructional staff collective bargaining agreements and the University’s labor relations; and you have assisted the Board and our campuses with campus governance plans that incorporate the joint efforts of faculty, students and administrators; and
WHEREAS, Perhaps most of all, you have worked steadfastly since 1970 in the area of student affairs, ably assisting the Board, the Chancellery and campus administrators with issues concerning student governance, student activity fees, student discipline, and many others; your approach to these issues has consistently been characterized by practicality, compassion and fairness; and

WHEREAS, Your experience, knowledge and perspective are extraordinary; you have guided hundreds of University administrators through an array of difficult problems; you are a wise and creative counselor and advocate for your clients; and, you are without peer in your generosity, good humor and patience as a colleague and friend; now therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees extends its deepest gratitude for your long and exemplary service to the University on the occasion of your retirement as Associate General Counsel for Faculty, Staff and Student Relations.

B. FACULTY HONORS: Chairman Schmidt announced the following:

1. Baruch College has been awarded the Educational Institute of the Year Award by INROADS/New York City in appreciation to all the work carried out by its administrators and staff. INROAD’s mission is to develop and place talented minority youth in business and industry and prepare them for corporate and community leadership. Over 100 Baruch students submitted internship applications for this past summer, the largest number from any one institution. Congratulations!

2. Four Graduate School faculty have been elected to head academic associations. They are: Distinguished Professor Cynthia Fuchs Epstein who becomes the president of the American Sociological Association followed in 2006 by president-elect Distinguished Professor Frances Fox Piven; Distinguished Professor Domna Stanton is the current president of the Modern Language Association; and Professor Setha Low is the president-elect of the American Anthropological Association. Congratulations!

3. Graduate School Professor of Sociology William Kornblum has recently received the Distinguished Career Award for the practice of Sociology from the American Sociological Association. Congratulations!

C. STUDENT HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Trustee Kenneth E. Cook, who announced the following:

1. Third-year City College civil engineering major Gary Chan was one of 15 undergraduates nationwide to be awarded a Greater Research Opportunity grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The Fellowship provides up to $17,000 in academic support annually, plus up to $7,500 for a three-month summer internship at an E.P.A. facility. Congratulations!

2. Two of CUNY’s own received Eastern Caribbean City Council Awards on August 18th. They are: Agnes M. Abraham, a Medgar Evers College alumna and former student Trustee and U.S.S. Chair; and, Ian James, a graduate student at City College and college assistant in the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs. Congratulations!

3. Three Hunter College students have received the following awards: 2005 biology graduate Naira Rezende received a Gilliam Graduate Fellowship from the Howard Hughes Medical Institute; Master’s degree communications sciences student Hollie Ecker received a Fulbright Grant to conduct research in Italy; and senior Gwendolyn Williams, also an Honors College member, was selected to attend the Woodrow Wilson Summer Institute at Princeton University this past summer. Congratulations!

4. Graduate School sociology student Tania G. Levey and urban education student Janice Lynne Bloom were awarded 2005-2006 Spencer Dissertation Fellowships for research in education. They were two of thirty students selected from a pool of 548 applicants. Congratulations!
5. High school graduates Sabrina Gard and Angie Hernandez of Staten Island, and Beatrice Lors and Zack John Williams of Brooklyn are this year's recipients of the prestigious Lois Pope Annual LIFE Unsung Hero Scholarship Awards at City College. Congratulations!

D. GRANTS: Chairman Schmidt presented for inclusion in the record the following list of grants of $100,000 or above received by the University subsequent to the June 27, 2005 Board meeting.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $351,666 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Poster, S., Speech & Theatre Arts, for “Creating Career Pathway for Women & Minorities in Digital Video Technology.”

B. $181,925 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Gillespie, M., Academic Affairs, for “Liberty Partnerships-Women Making Strides.”

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $300,000 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Wenzel, M., for “Title V – Developing Hispanic Serving Institutions.”

B. $298,792 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Self, G., for “El Civics.”

C. $180,000 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Abdellatif, N., Physics & Technology, for “Technical Preparation Program.”

D. $141,132 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Hogg, L., for “Liberty Partnerships Program.”

E. $116,351 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Joyner, W. and Adaikalam, R., for “Perkins III Bronx Educational Opportunity Center.”

F. $100,090 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR to Self, G., for “CUNY Catch.”

BROOKLYN COLLEGE

A. $711,212 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Romer, N., Psychology, for “Entering the 21st Century Together.”

B. $419,910 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Gavin, R., Biology, for “Function of an Unconventional Myosin in Tetrahymena.”

C. $382,781 NIH-NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCE (NIGMS) to Hainline, L., Psychology, for “Gatekeepers and Roadblocks: Increasing URM Student Success.”

D. $309,644 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Romer, N., Psychology, for “Brooklyn College at Bushwick High School: Entering the 21st Century Together.”

E. $297,900 NIH-NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES, DIGESTIVE, AND KIDNEY DISEASES to Sclafani, A., Psychology, for “Neuropharmacology of Learned Food Preferences.”

F. $264,250 NIH-NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES, DIGESTIVE, AND KIDNEY DISEASES to Sclafani, A., Psychology, for “Carbohydrate Appetite, Fat Appetite and Obesity.”

G. $156,143 DARPA/CLEMSON UNIVERSITY to Grasso, F., Psychology, for “Soft Robot Manipulators & Manipulation.”

H. $142,071 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Parsons, S., Computer and Information Science, for “Tools and Techniques for Automated Mechanism Design.”

I. $101,115 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Shanley, D., Education, for “HEBETAC.”
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grant Number</th>
<th>Grant Amount</th>
<th>Grantor</th>
<th>Project Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J.</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT</td>
<td>to Shanley, D., Education, for “HEBETAC.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>$773,191</td>
<td>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</td>
<td>to Delson, E., for “IGERT: Integrative Graduate Research and Training in Evolutionary Primatology-Reinvigoration and Reorientation of NYCEP (New York Consortium in Evolutionary Primatology).”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>$499,605</td>
<td>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</td>
<td>to Brown, T. and Strozak, V., for “Track 2, GK-12 The CUNY GK-12 Fellows Program: Enhancing Urban Students’ Participation in Advanced Placement and Other College Level Courses.”[Increase]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>$437,591</td>
<td>RUTGERS UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>to Cooley, L., for “Mathematics in American Cities: Children, Teachers, and Communities.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>$339,134</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH</td>
<td>to Shafer, V., for “The Neurodevelopmental Basis of Speech Discrimination.”[Increase]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH</td>
<td>to Herman, G., for “Image Processing in Biological 3D Electron Microscopy.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>MACARTHUR FOUNDATION</td>
<td>to Weiss, T., for “Completing the United Nations Intellectual History Project and Disseminating its Research and Oral History, Phase 2 of the Project.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES</td>
<td>to Block, A. and Graziano, J., for “Music in Gotham.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HUNTER COLLEGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grant Number</th>
<th>Grant Amount</th>
<th>Grantor</th>
<th>Project Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>$660,053</td>
<td>PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>to Lipke, P., for “Minority Access to Research Careers (MARC) – Interdisciplinary.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>$651,201</td>
<td>PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>to Lipke, P., for “Support for Continuous Research Excellence (SCORE) Interdisciplinary-Biological Sciences, Chemistry &amp; Psychology.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>$639,747</td>
<td>PHS/NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE</td>
<td>to Parsons, J., for “Patterns and Contexts of Club Drug Use.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>$421,666</td>
<td>M&amp;HRA/NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH</td>
<td>to Krauss, B., for “HIV Prevention Case Management Initiative – Component B Program Evaluation and Technical Assistance.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.</td>
<td>$407,708</td>
<td>NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</td>
<td>to Ahearn, S., for “Quality Assurance Service for Conversion of Sewer Facilities Maps &amp; Related Documents.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.</td>
<td>$338,200</td>
<td>PHS/NIH/NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE</td>
<td>to Diem, M., for “Infrared Microspectroscopy for Cervical Cancer Screening.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.</td>
<td>$323,179</td>
<td>PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND STROKE</td>
<td>to Filbin, M. T., for “Role of Myelin in Spinal Cord Regeneration.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.</td>
<td>$298,500</td>
<td>PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR ALLERGIES &amp; INFECTIOUS DISEASES</td>
<td>to Eckhardt, L., for “Control of Gene Expressions in Myeloma Cells.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.</td>
<td>$236,737</td>
<td>STEAR FOUNDATION (W/BURDEN CENTER FOR THE AGING AND MEDICARE RIGHTS CENTER)</td>
<td>to Gilberto, P. and Rosenzweig, E., for “Medicare/Medicaid Assistance Program (MMAP).”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.</td>
<td>$227,724</td>
<td>PHS/NIH/NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE</td>
<td>to Tomasz, M., for “Adducts of Mytomycin C with Nucleotides.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K. $200,000 UNITED STATES EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Silberman, R., for “Preparation of Teachers for Learners with Severe Disabilities including Deaf-Blindness from Diverse Urban Populations.”

L. $150,348 NATIONAL MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS SOCIETY to Filbin, M. T., for “Blocking the Inhibition of Axonal Regeneration by MAG/Myelin.”

M. $125,480 PHS/NH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH to Krauss, B., for “Best Practices in Adolescent HIV VCT.”

N. $125,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Brazill, D., for “Career: Signal Transduction of Eukaryotic Quorum.”

JOHN JAY COLLEGE

A. $1,073,095 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Guinta, L., Communication Skills Department, for “Vocational Education Program (VATEA).”

B. $345,045 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Texeira, K., for “The Upward Bound Program.”

C. $255,473 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Domingo, J., African American Studies Department, for “The Continuation of a Ronald McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Education Program.”

D. $163,457 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Bryant, G., for “Liberty Partnerships Program.”

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $1,135,346 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Pero, L., for “Perkins III/VATEA.”

B. $105,195 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Goldsmith, R., for “Tech Prep.”

LEHMAN COLLEGE


B. $523,465 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Delson, E., for “SEI(SBE): Collaborative Research on Visualization of Evolutionary Transformation using 3D Morphometrics: African as a Test Case.”

C. $421,165 NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Wolfe, M., for “Literacy Instruction & Professional Development Service.”

D. $404,772 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Sailor, K., Lizardi, H., Manier, D., and Reid, A., for “Lehman College Psychology Research Development - MRISP.”

E. $398,350 NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Wolfe, M., for “New York City Mathematics Project.”

F. $350,000 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE to Kennelly, E., for “Leveraging a Research University Partnership to Enhance Minority Students’ Laboratory Skills.”

G. $312,817 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Martinez, H., for “Spanish Language, Bilingual Education Technical Assistant Center.”
H. $250,000 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Martinez, H., for “Bilingual Education – Innovative Teaching of English Language Learners.”

I. $192,000 HOSPITAL LEAGUE, LOCAL 1199 to Paull, M., for “1199 HC4.”

J. $183,725 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HEALTH to Rachlin, J., for “Minority Access to Research Careers (MARC).”

K. $154,250 NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Wolfe, M., for “Instruction and Professional Development in Mathematics.”

L. $134,001 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Wolfe, M., for “Lehman College Adult Learning Center.”

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

A. $1,200,000 NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT to Lake, A., for “Beacon Projects.”

B. $782,836 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Morales, G. L., for “VTEA Program.”

C. $458,851 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Beck, C., for “GEAR UP.”

D. $316,090 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Bey, A. L., for “Talent Search Program.”

E. $299,922 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Mitchell, D., for “ESOL/Civics Education.”

F. $267,986 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Reid, J., for “Student Support Services Program.”

G. $233,225 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Superville, L., for “MEC Liberty Partnership.”

H. $200,925 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Lake, A., for “Liberty Partnership – Brooklyn Music and Arts.”

I. $180,000 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Hope, W., for “Central Brooklyn Tech-Prep Program.”

J. $158,571 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Nagarkatte, U., for “LEAD for Women Students.”

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

A. $1,000,000 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Ciaccio, L. and Sanders, J., for “Comprehensive Program to Improve Teacher Quality through Discovery Teaching Approaches.”

B. $418,468 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Various, for “Perkins III Vocational Education Formula Grant.”

C. $111,297 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Ciaccio, L. and Sanders, J., for “Science and Technology Program (STEP).”

YORK COLLEGE

A. $333,000 NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY PROJECTS FUND to Murphy, C., for “York College Remanufacturing.”
B. $295,090 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HEALTH MBRS SCORE to Rosenthal, B., for “Exposure to Chronic Community Violence and It’s Consequences.”

C. $258,363 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HEALTH MBRS SCORE to Lewis, L., for “Mechanistic Aspects of the Two-Step Transposition Pathway of IS 2.”

D. $242,881 NEW YORK CITY OFFICE OF THE MAYOR to Williams, M., for “NYC Adult Literacy Program.”

E. $200,000 PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY to Lubner, M., for “CUNY Aviation Institute.”

F. $156,386 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HEALTH MBRS SCORE to McNeil, M., for “The Shape and Circuitry of Neurons in the Retina.”

G. $125,000 NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION to Schlein, J., for “SEMAA Support.”

H. $112,500 NEW YORK CITY COUNCIL to Johnson, L., for “Chemistry Core Facility.”

E. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: Chancellor Goldstein presented the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to report that almost 223,000 degree-credit students are attending our University this fall. This is the highest level in over thirty years at this University and it represents a 2.2% increase University-wide from last fall.

Mr. Chairman, not only are we attracting more students, but we are attracting more students of high academic attainment. In that group of students, 10.5% have SATs now exceeding 1250 on the combined SAT scores and this represents a 15% increase over last fall, which is not only statistically significant but practically significant as well.

I would also like to report on the University’s continuing response to Hurricane Katrina, which continues to be very much on the minds of all of us as we watch the Gulf states address the Katrina aftermath and the effects of Hurricane Rita. The scale of the devastation almost defies comprehension. Our hearts and thoughts are with those who perished and with those who are dealing with the overwhelming loss and confusion.

As a University, our goal right at the very beginning was to assist New York area students whose educational plans were disrupted by the hurricane, working first and foremost to insure that their progress towards degree completion at their home institution is minimally impacted. We are providing late admission and in-state tuition for affected students. I have asked the colleges to waive application fees and late registration fees, and to do whatever possible to support needy students through private and alumni support. To date, Mr. Chairman, we have more than fifty students enrolled in degree programs across the University from those affected universities.

CUNY is also participating in an effort organized by the Sloan Consortium, an organization of higher education institutions that offer quality online instruction. Almost 150 institutions are offering free online courses to students displaced by the two hurricanes. The courses are being offered on a compressed, eight-week schedule during the fall semester. The University listed fifty courses from fourteen CUNY campuses, the best of any institution in the United States. I am proud to point out that CUNY faculty members who have signed up are volunteering their time, and the University is absorbing all other costs for the online instruction, including registration and course site creation and maintenance. This is not only an excellent use of our online technology but also a reflection of the extraordinary dedication of the University’s faculty. I thank them for their tremendous response.

In addition, the University has partnered with the City of New York and the Red Cross to open a Disaster Assistance Service Center at City College. Victims of Hurricane Katrina who have been displaced to New York City are being asked to report to the Great Hall at City College, where information on a wide range of resources is available, including financial assistance for food, banking, school enrollment, clothing, and emergency expenses. Already, over 1,200 people have accessed the service center. The University is pleased to be part of this citywide effort, and I particularly commend President Gregory Williams for working with the City to respond as quickly as he and his staff
University Assistant Dean for Student Affairs Harry Franklin has been designated the CUNY-wide Relief Coordinator, and he is working with all of the campus relief coordinators, the University Student Senate, student government leaders, the University Faculty Senate leadership, and others in order to ensure a coordinated relief effort. I am grateful to Dean Franklin for his skillful management. The campuses have been swift and creative in their responses. Everything from a collection of canned food and school supplies for elementary school students at Medgar Evers College, to Burger King-sponsored three-on-three basketball tournaments to raise funds through the New York City College of Technology, to a City College student government trip to New Orleans in conjunction with Habitat for Humanity to assist in rebuilding efforts.

Mr. Chairman and members of the Board, I think all of us can really feel a sense of privilege and honor by the way the entire community here at this University responded with vigor, and with close attention to details. Many lives have been improved by their extraordinary effort.

Tomorrow, I will meet with the Task Force on the Black Male Initiative which was incorporated in our master plan and embraced by this Board. I will bring the task force together and respond on an implementation plan for this effort. I would like to particularly thank President Gregory Williams and Trustee Valerie Lancaster Beal for co-chairing this important task force. I would like to thank Edison O. Jackson whose work at Medgar Evers College inspired this whole effort to begin with. We also want to acknowledge the very good work of President Jeremy Travis and President Carolyn Williams who among others in the chancellery and members of the University community responded in ways that I think will have a lasting impact on this University's response to a very difficult and vexing problem that we all are very familiar with.

Mr. Chairman, I did send a very comprehensive letter on September 7th on the Higher Education Reauthorization Act. I am amazed by the response to this letter. Thus far we have received over 50,000 emails and faxes combined. I have had several conversations over the past few months with our two senators and a dominant number of the New York Congressional Delegation on this important matter. It is an evolving issue, but the University continues to be an important player in trying to mold and direct some of that important work in what we hope will be passed this year in Congress.

The City Council Higher Education Committee, under the aegis of Chairman Charles Barron met earlier today at 1:00 P.M. on that particular issue. We were represented most ably by Senior University Dean John Mogulescu, University Assistant Dean Harry Franklin, University Director George Chin and Director Christopher Rosa, all of whom testified at that hearing today.

The Assembly and Senate Higher Education Committees will hold a legislative hearing in New York City on Friday, October 7th. This is really the opening salvo for our discussion in a very public way about our proposal to find a new and creative way to finance the University's master plan. I have mentioned the components of this plan before, but just recall that this master plan sunsets in fiscal year 2009. It calls for an infusion of about a half a billion to implement. About 60% of that money is for mandatory costs associated with collective bargaining, energy costs and fringe benefit costs, but $200 million is for programmatic costs - which we need to enhance the academic life of this University.

The five components, without going into much detail but certainly worthy of mentioning, are (first) a call for some modest increased state support in that part of the allocation process; (second) the use for the first time in this University's history of philanthropy as part of a group response to this important investment plan; (third) tools given to the presidents to help them restructure some of the allocations that they now provide since most of the monies provided to our campuses through the operating budget are fixed and recurring costs. We will need to give the presidents some opportunity to reshape where appropriate their budgets to be able to respond to the continuing challenges that great universities continue to have.

We will work very closely with our campuses in a fourth component of targeted enrollment growth which we are looking at very carefully at this University and (fifth) modest tuition increases that we will talk about at the November
meeting. In part being defined by some basket of economic indicators, a good part of our students would be covered totally by the TAP schedule as it exists right now.

Mr. Chairman, I was really delighted when you invoked the very important meeting that we had with our student governance leaders that took place this summer when I presented this plan. Almost overwhelmingly the students got it. They saw that a very small modest increase targeted in such a way that would increase their academic experiences made good sense to them, provided, of course, that we would do the best that we could to for every student that would be placed in financial harm. Of course, I will fill in a lot of the financial details when I testify, but thus far this is a program that is being embraced by SUNY. In my conversations with Interim Chancellor John Ryan, who addressed his board, he said that he wanted to lock hands with us, Mr. Chairman, and see if we can get these ideas across and embraced by the legislature and the Governor. We are starting this process on October 7th.

Mr. Chairman and members of the Board if you look around the room you see very attractive posters that are part of a plan that has largely been orchestrated by our Secretary and Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson. These posters will be in bus and subway stations and not only are they attractive but they send a very important message about what we value here at the University and the connection between generations and between faculty and students as they achieve common objectives.

At each of your places there are DVD versions of the CUNY-TV show, “Study with the Best” and I am told that we are sending out over 130,000 of these DVDs to the homes of high school students and their families.

From October 24th through the 28th we are providing “Scholar Dollars,” a student financial aid call-in for New Yorkers in collaboration with the Daily News. This also was the brainchild of Secretary and Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson, and efforts to work with the Daily News on a very innovative and creative program are very much in the works.

November is CUNY Month and we are showcasing CUNY students, faculty, and alumni through this campaign called “Reach for the Stars” as a prelude to over 500 open houses, fundraising events and cultural happenings at all CUNY campuses.

Mr. Chairman, last week we launched a new educational initiative with Mexico and Mexican-Americans in New York City further building on our extensive outreach programs to Hispanic communities throughout New York.

Coming up on October 14th, CUNY and the New York Times Knowledge Network with support from JP Morgan Chase and TIAA-CREFF will co-sponsor the first CUNY Women’s Leadership Conference, featuring Gail Collins, Editorial Page editor of the New York Times. She will be our keynote speaker. It will be held at the New York Academy of Medicine and I really want to thank President Gail Mellow who was there right at the very beginning, for her good hard work and creative energy in making this event happening.

At that conference we will also launch the new CUNY/New York Times Women’s Leadership Calendar, which is not only very attractive, but also brings forth so much of the very good work that has gone on for a very long time.

Mr. Chairman, I would like to congratulate President Dolores Fernandez on receiving a $1.5 million grant from the Department of State and possibly an additional $3 million when the defense budget gets passed. Also, on her appointment by the American Association of Community Colleges to its Commission on Diversity, Inclusion, and Equity, and on being recognized by Hispanic magazine as one of the “Top Latinas in Education.”

Mr. Chairman, congratulations to President Gregory Williams on being presented with the third annual Felix A. Fishman Award during the annual luncheon of New York Lawyers for the Public Interest. I would like to conclude on a more somber note. I shared this with the presidents at our Council of Presidents meeting, and we did see the wonderful work that Peter Jennings did on behalf of the GED program with the University. Clearly he will be sorely missed.
We will also miss Sandra Feldman, a Brooklyn College alumna who worked very closely with me, Mr. Chairman on the teaching commission. She and I were very much partners in working with Lou Gerstner, the former president and CEO of IBM who founded this commission. I think very good work has resulted from that and she was very much a participant. Mike Ribaudo, who was a familiar face to all of us, spent several decades at this University working on behalf of academic computing and did very good work. We lost him as a very young man. Prof. Phil Cannistraro, a very distinguished professor at the Graduate School and University Center who in addition led the Calandra Institute over several years with great distinction. We also lost Prof. Luis DeGraffe of the CUNY Law School, a wonderful teacher and scholar who had important impact on so many of our students who went through the CUNY Law School. David Leong, a very young man who worked with Secretary and Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson and Mike Arena was lost to a terrible accident and we miss him greatly.

Statement of Trustee Hugo Morales:
I would like to take this opportunity to make a statement about the comprehensive and historic program of community outreach that has been taking place at CUNY through the leadership of our Chancellor since I became a Trustee.

CUNY is doing a great service to the immigrant communities of the City through the establishment of CUNY in the Heights in Washington Heights, CUNY on the Concourse in the Bronx, and the CUNY Higher Education Center in Flushing. By bringing the University into the neighborhoods with increasing numbers of immigrants, both our City and our colleges are enriched and strengthened.

I am very pleased that the Chancellor is moving forward with a plan to further increase CUNY's presence in Washington Heights through a new office on West 181st Street. This will be an enormous boost to the community, and to the education of the people in the community.

I am very appreciative of the great follow-up by Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman and our college presidents to the CUNY delegation's visit to the Dominican Republic last spring. The new student program is now in place, with much help from Hostos Community College. Many CUNY colleges were also involved - Lehman College with its United Nations Program for Dominican students, John Jay College with its Law Enforcement Program - and many others too numerous to list.

The new agreement with the government of Mexico to enhance educational opportunities for the Mexican community here in New York City is excellent. The agreement event last week was outstanding.

I have been working with Secretary and Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson and CUNY-TV Director Bob Isaacson on the creation of a new Spanish TV show, Nueva York, which was reported in the New York Times this past week. The official launch reception for the show will be tomorrow, September 27, 2005 from 6:30 to 8:30 at the CUNY-TV studios, 365 Fifth Avenue, New York. I urge everyone to attend.

CUNY is also leading the way in working with ethnic parade organizers to establish student scholarship programs. As a result, communities all across the City see CUNY's presence at parades that reach hundreds of thousands of people and students directly benefit from the financial help.

All of the assistance and services that CUNY is now providing to immigrants is far beyond any program that I have ever seen. These services are year round, and CUNY is in the forefront of helping newcomers secure citizenship and naturalization.

In summary, CUNY is now the leader in American higher education in making sure that its high quality educational programs are fully available and accessible to every New Yorker who is looking to improve their lives. I really feel privileged to be on this Board. Thank you.

Chairman Schmidt stated that on behalf of the Board, Mr. Chancellor, I would like to just say how grateful we are for your leadership in the effort to help people, students and others affected by the hurricanes. We must not forget the faculty of those colleges who also in many cases are going to need some help to carry on their academic careers. I know that you and Dr. Botman are working hard on a number of ideas to help there and I think it is just another
example of the kind of creative leadership that Dr. Morales was just citing. So we are all very grateful for the way the University is so responsive to these needs.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for September 26, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

(a) ADDENDUM: Add the following:

AA. ACTIONS REQUIRING WAIVER OF THE BYLAWS:

AA.5. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - DESIGNATION OF FULL PROFESSOR OF BIOLOGY AS DEPARTMENT CHAIRPERSON WITH WAIVER OF THE BYLAWS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>DEPT.</th>
<th>SALARY RATE</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE DATES</th>
<th>BYLAW SECTION TO BE WAIVED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LeBlanc</td>
<td>Jacqueline</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Sociology, Anthropology, And Social Work</td>
<td>$93,507</td>
<td>9/27/05 to 6/30/08</td>
<td>9.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: Jacqueline LeBlanc, a tenured full professor in the Department of Biology, and a former department chair, has agreed to serve as Chairperson of the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work for the period September 27, 2005 to June 30, 2008. The faculty of the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work support this designation.

(b) ADDENDUM: Remove the following:

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

September 26, 2005 University Report Addendum, Item D43 - CHANGE OF DEPARTMENT NAME

September 26, 2005 University Report Addendum, Item D45 - TRANSFER AND APPOINTMENT OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING, ECONOMICS AND FINANCE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (pertaining to Tenured Members - Ki-Ho Kim, Emmanuel Egbe, Evelyn Maggio; Untenured/Uncertificated Member - Emmanuel Gonsalves)

September 26, 2005 University Report Addendum, Item D46 - TRANSFER AND APPOINTMENT OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING, ECONOMICS AND FINANCE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (pertaining to Tenured Member - Nathaniel Ezuma; Certificated Lecturer - Veronica Udeogalanya)


NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for September 26, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meetings and Executive Session of June 27, 2005 be approved.
NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – PURCHASE OF OFFICE SUPPLIES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the colleges to issue purchase orders to Staples Business Advantage for office supplies against existing State of New York Contract Number PC60078, for the term of that Contract, which expires March 31, 2008, pursuant to law and University regulations. Such purchases shall not exceed $2,000,000 per fiscal year, chargeable to the respective colleges’ FAS Codes.

EXPLANATION: The colleges will use the office supplies for day-to-day operations. As part of the University’s Collaborative Purchasing Initiative, the University’s Advisory Committee negotiated a thirty percent discount from the state contract prices. The cost savings associated with this discount is estimated at $2.7 million over the remaining life of the contract.

B. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE – JANITORIAL SERVICE CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a contract on behalf of LaGuardia Community College to purchase janitorial services. The contract shall be awarded to New York State Industries of the Disabled without competitive bidding and pursuant to law and University regulations. Such purchase shall not exceed a total estimated cost of $2,100,000, chargeable to FAS Code 217801404 during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2006. The contract shall include up to four one-year options for the University to renew in its best interest. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: This contract will provide janitorial services for LaGuardia Community College. The College is making this procurement through New York State Finance Law Section 162. New York State Industries of the Disabled is a listed preferred source.

C. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – PURCHASE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a contract on behalf of Borough of Manhattan Community College to purchase Engineering Services. The contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder after public advertisement and sealed bidding by the College pursuant to law and University regulations. Such purchase shall not exceed a total estimated cost of $600,000 for the initial one-year term, chargeable to FAS Code 217701400 during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2006. The contract shall include up to four one-year options for the University to renew in its best interest. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The Borough of Manhattan Community College will use these services to provide engineering services at 199 Chambers Street. Such engineering services will consist of preventive maintenance, repair, and operating services for the building systems and equipment including, but not limited to, air conditioning systems, emergency generators, mechanical and electric systems, lighting, woodwork, and flooring.

D. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – RESOLUTION AMENDMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, amend the resolution adopted at the meeting of June 27, 2005, Cal. No. 1, for the purchase of Custodial Services at Borough of Manhattan Community College, to authorize an increase in the estimated cost from $250,000 to a new actual cost of $720,000 chargeable to FAS Code 217701400.

EXPLANATION: As this was the first time that cleaning services for 70 Murray Street were being solicited, there was no previous amount to base this figure on and for this reason the price indicated in the June 27, 2005 resolution was underestimated.
E. GRADUATE SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM – RESOLUTION TO REVISE APPLICATION FEE FOR SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM:

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York adopt the revised application for admission fee of $65.00 effective for the Fall 2005 through Fall 2008 for the new CUNY Graduate School of Journalism.

EXPLANATION: The Dean of the new Graduate School of Journalism has requested that the application fee for the first three classes at the school be set a $65.00 to keep it competitive with the market. A review of this fee will be undertaken during 2008.

F. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – UNIVERSITY-WIDE PURCHASE OF PHOTOCOPIERS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Colleges and Central Office (the “Acquiring Units”) to issue purchase orders, pursuant to law and University regulations, to Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. for purchase of photocopiers against existing State of New York Contract Number PC59463, for the term of that Contract, which expires May 31, 2007, and including any extensions thereto; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Acquiring Units be authorized to select up to a sixty month, no interest, deferred payment program available through the vendor; and be it further

RESOLVED, That such acquisitions not exceed a total of $1,635,630 per fiscal year, chargeable to the appropriate Acquiring Units' FAS Codes.

EXPLANATION: This University-wide phased acquisition of a complete range of photocopiers will provide administrative as well as hard dollar savings, including a twelve percent discount from the vendor's state contract price. Such hard dollar savings are estimated at $500,000 per annum.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved: 

A. HUNTER COLLEGE – ADVANCED CERTIFICATE IN POST-MASTER’S NURSING EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Post-Master’s Nursing Education leading to the Advanced Certificate at Hunter College be approved, effective January 2006, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Hunter College has long offered graduate programs in nursing that prepare RNs for advanced clinical practice and leadership roles within the profession. The proposed program will equip highly trained professional nurses with the knowledge and skills necessary to enter new careers as nurse educators. There is currently a great shortage of nursing faculty at all levels. While a doctorate is required for faculty positions in baccalaureate nursing programs, the master's is the requisite credential for teaching in associate degree and non-degree programs. By providing training in nursing pedagogy, and educational theory and methods, the proposed program will prepare graduates for faculty positions at community colleges and other institutions that offer pre-baccalaureate level programs in practical and registered nursing.

B. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – ABOLITION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF OFFICE ADMINISTRATION:

RESOLVED, That the Department of Office Administration be abolished at Borough of Manhattan Community College effective October 1, 2005.

EXPLANATION: Pursuant to a thorough review and in consultation with the two affected departments and all affected faculty, Borough of Manhattan Community College proposes to abolish the existing Department of Office
Administration and merge the four faculty members and three college laboratory technicians from the existing department into the Department of Business Management.

Enrollment in the programs offered by the existing departments has declined by more than 50% in approximately the last six years. While the programs are still viable for our students, the enrollment is not sufficient to sustain a department. In addition, because of retirements, only four faculty members remain in the department. Therefore, this action is intended to provide greater efficiency as well as to promote faculty collaboration in the related curricula in the areas of business and office administration.

A separate resolution has been submitted to the Board of Trustees via the Addendum to the University Report regarding the personnel actions. Contingent upon approval of the Board of Trustees, designated faculty members and CLTs from the Department of Office Administration will be merged with the Department of Business Management effective October 1, 2005.

These actions follow consultation with individual departments and affected faculty, the college Curriculum Committee, and the Faculty Council. The proposed actions are strongly endorsed by the college administration.

Trustee Nilda Soto Ruiz, Committee Chair of Academic Policy, Program, and Research stated, “In addition to the policy items, Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman presented two information items to the committee: The Center for the Study of Brooklyn at Brooklyn College, and an update on the CUNY Teacher Academy.

The establishment of a Center for the Study of Brooklyn will be a non-partisan research center devoted to the study of public policy in the Borough of Brooklyn. The Center will conduct research focusing on issues such as health, land use, cultural resources, education and employment. This is part of Brooklyn College’s plan to become further embedded into the Brooklyn community.

The update on the CUNY Teacher Academy - we welcome Dean Ann Cohen as the University Dean for Academic Affairs who has made an extraordinary commitment and advocated for this project. The goal of the Teacher Academy is to re-envision and re-imagine teacher education particularly at the undergraduate level. The academy would admit students in cohorts and educate them on the campuses.

The Teacher Academy will be modeled on the CUNY Honor College. Its focus will be math and science at the undergraduate level and special education at the graduate level. The academy hopes to enroll 300 students each year for a full complement of about 1,200. The academy is committed to giving students extensive experience in the K-12 classroom in order to provide New York City with high quality math and science teachers. The idea is to encourage their successes once they become teachers by developed mentoring so that their retention rate is high.”

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES, PLANNING, AND MANAGEMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE – NORTH INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of the firm of Robert A.M. Stern Architects to provide professional services as required for the design of the new North Instructional building at Bronx Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract with the selected consultant for such services.

EXPLANATION: Bronx Community College will design a new combined library and classroom building totaling 92,000 gross square feet. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law.
B. CUNY SCHOOL OF LAW – RENOVATION & ADDITION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the design of the Alteration and Addition at CUNY School of Law, as prepared by Beyer Blinder Belle Architect & Planners, LLP, with a construction budget of $4,875,000. The Board approved the selection of the design/engineering firm of Beyer Blinder Belle Architect & Planners, LLP by resolution dated May 22, 2000, Cal. No. 8.B.; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete the contract documents, to bid and award contracts and to supervise the construction of this project.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of a 12,000 square foot addition and minor renovation to the existing facility. The proposed addition will add two lecture rooms and supporting faculty spaces.

C. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – CAMPUS CONFERENCE CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a construction contract on behalf of Brooklyn College to renovate the Campus Conference Center at Brooklyn College, CUNY Project No. BY007-004. The contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder after public advertisement and sealed bidding pursuant to law and University regulations. The contract cost shall be chargeable to the City Capital Budget, Project No. BY007-004 for an amount not to exceed $1,136,000. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The proposed project will renovate existing space on the sixth and seventh floors in the Student Union Building to create a new campus conference center.

The Board approved the selection of the design firm of Gerner Kronick + Valcarcel, Architects, PC by resolution dated March 29, 2004, Cal. No. 5. B.

D. HUNTER COLLEGE – NORTH BUILDING ANIMAL FACILITY RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a consultant contract with the firm of Helpern Architects for professional design and construction-related services as required for the design to renovate the existing animal research facility at Hunter College, CUNY Project No. HU009-001. The contract cost shall be chargeable to Hunter College for an amount not to exceed $239,000. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: Hunter College will engage Helpern Architects to renovate the existing animal research facility to bring the facility into compliance with applicable codes and standards. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law and procedures established by the University.

E. LEHMAN COLLEGE – SITE SECURITY LIGHTING PHASE II:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a consultant contract with the firm of Ward Associates P.C., Landscape Architects, Architects and Engineers for professional design and construction-related services as required for the Site Security Lighting Phase II project at Lehman College, CUNY Project No. LM006-093a. The contract cost shall be chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund, Project No. LM006-093 for an amount not to exceed $98,138. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The proposed project will complete the installation of Site Security Lighting Phase II for the campus areas not covered under the completed project Site Security Lighting Phase I. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law and procedures established by the University.
F. YORK COLLEGE – CROSSWALK:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a consultant contract with the firm of Lee Weintraub Landscape Architecture, LLC, for professional design and construction – related services as required for the Crosswalk Project at York College, CUNY Project No. Yorkcoll. The contract cost shall be chargeable to the City Capital Budget, Project No. Yorkcoll, for an amount not to exceed $55,000. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: York College will construct a pedestrian crosswalk between the new 159th Street Pedestrian Mall and 160th Street, which will facilitate the flow of College-bound pedestrians from the subway and bus stops of Jamaica Center to the main campus buildings. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law and procedures established by the University.

G. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE – SCIENCE LABORATORY HVAC:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a consultant contract with the firm of Lizardos Engineering Associates, Inc. for professional design and construction-related services as required for the Upgrade of the Science Lab HVAC system at Hostos Community College, CUNY Project No. HS022-005. The contract cost shall be chargeable to the City Capital Budget Project No. HS022-055 for an amount not to exceed $27,880. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: Hostos Community College will engage Lizardos Engineering Associates, Inc. to design a new HVAC system for the fifth floor of the 475 Grand Concourse building that is used for science laboratories. The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law and procedures established by the University.

H. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – 25 BROADWAY LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute a new fifteen-year lease agreement, on behalf of City College of New York and Brooklyn College, to rent approximately 43,785 square feet of space at the premises known as 25 Broadway, New York, New York. The agreement shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The City College Worker Education Center and the Brooklyn College Graduate Center for Worker Education have been located at 99 Hudson Street in Manhattan since the mid-1980’s. However, the University will need to relocate these functions to another location by September 2006 because the landlord at 99 Hudson Street is converting the building to residential condominiums and will not renew the Lease. The University has identified a centrally-located new site at 25 Broadway to provide a long-term home to these centers. The space is 43,785 square feet and constitutes the entire seventh floor of the building. The landlord, at landlord’s cost, will renovate the new space to the University’s specifications. The proposed new fifteen-year lease will start upon substantial completion of the Landlord’s construction work. The rent will be $1,225,335 ($28.00/SF) per annum for the first five years, $1,357,335 ($31.00/SF) per annum for the second five years and $1,488,690 ($34.00/SF) for the last five years. The landlord will maintain all mechanical, plumbing and other building systems. The landlord will also provide cleaning services as part of the rent. The University will reimburse the landlord for the increases in real estate taxes over the base year of the lease. The rent schedule will be adjusted by 2.25% per annum to cover the cost of landlord operating expense increase.

I. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – 230 W. 41ST ST. LEASE AMENDMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the General Counsel to execute an amendment to the Lease with the Research Foundation of The City University of New York to add approximately 17,536 rentable square feet of space, constituting the entire Ninth and Tenth Floors, at 230 West 41st
EXPLANATION: On May 19, 2004, The City University of New York entered into a lease agreement with the Research Foundation of CUNY (RFCUNY) to lease approximately 152,545 square feet of space at 230 West 41st Street, constituting floors Three to Eight at the building. RFCUNY subleased back approximately 66,867 square feet of space for their administrative offices. The balance of the space (floors 3, 4 and 5) was designated to house the new School of Journalism and the Budget Office, the Accounting and Contracts Office, and the Office of Internal Audit.

In order to accommodate the space program for the School of Journalism, the University will need to add approximately 17,536 square feet of space on the Ninth and Tenth Floors. This additional space will allow the University to re-position its functions at the building so that the School of Journalism will benefit by having the space allocation on the Fourth Floor required to accommodate the academic programs.

The business terms of the proposed amendment are the same as the master lease. The new space will start at a rental rate of $33.00/SF ($578,688.00 per annum). The term of the lease for the new space will co-terminate with the master lease on June 30, 2017. All other terms and conditions of the amendment will be the same as under the master lease.

NO. 7. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercise as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Chevigny</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Gilligan</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodie King, Jr.</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manning Marable</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Sturz</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(To be awarded at the June 2006 Commencement Exercises)

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:26 P.M.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON

This is a detailed summary of the Board of Trustees’ meeting. The tapes of the meeting are available in the Office of the Secretary of the Board for a period of three years.)
The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:35 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman
Valerie Lancaster Beal
John J. Calandra
Wellington Z. Chen
Rita DiMartino
Joseph J. Lhota
Randy M. Mastro

Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Carol A. Robles-Roman
Nilda Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Carlos Sierra, ex officio
Susan O'Malley, ex officio (non-voting)

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Deputy to the Secretary
Kisha Fuentes
Towanda Lewis
Anthony Vargas

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
President Dolores Fernandez
President Ricardo Fernandez
President Russell K. Hotzler
President Marcia V. Keizs
President William P. Kelly
President Christoph M. Kimmich
President Eduardo J. Marti
President Gail O. Mellow
President James L. Muyskens
President Antonio Perez
President Regina Peruggi

President Jennifer Raab
President Jeremy Travis
President Kathleen M. Waldron
President Carolyn G. Williams
President Gregory H. Williams
Interim Dean Mary Lu Bilek
Dean Stanford A. Roman, Jr.
Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle
Senior University Dean John Mogulescu
University Assistant Dean Harry Franklin
RF President Richard F. Rothbard

The absence of Trustees John S. Bonnici, Kenneth E. Cook, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.
Chairman Schmidt called the meeting to order, and stated that the Board will go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters after the Public meetings ends. He announced that the following notice, which had been widely distributed, would be entered into the record of this public meeting:

“The meetings of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York are open to the public, and the Board welcomes the interest of those who attend. The public has ample opportunity to communicate with the Board. Public hearings on the Board’s policy calendar are scheduled one week prior to the Board’s regular meetings and members of the public who wish to communicate with the Board are invited to express their views at such public hearings. Furthermore, the Board holds additional public hearings each year in all of the five boroughs at which members of the public may also speak. In addition, written communications to the Board are distributed to all Trustees.

The Board must carry out the functions assigned to it by law and therefore will not tolerate conduct by members of the public that disrupts its meetings. In the event of disruptions, including noise which interferes with Board discussion, after appropriate warning, the Chairman will ask the security staff to remove persons engaging in disruptive conduct. The University may seek disciplinary and/or criminal sanctions against persons who engage in conduct that violates the University’s rules or State laws which prohibit interference with the work of public bodies.”

A. VIDEO TAPING OF BOARD MEETING: Chairman Schmidt announced that as usual CUNY-TV is transmitting this afternoon’s meeting of the Board of Trustees live on cable Channel 75, continuing to make available this important community service.

Chairman Schmidt stated that on behalf of the Board I would like to congratulate Trustee Wellington Z. Chen on his very recent appointment as executive director of the Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corporation. In this capacity Wellington will lead the Chinatown Partnership in implementing major initiatives in tourism, marketing and public space improvements in a comprehensive effort to improve business conditions.

Also on behalf of the Board I would like to congratulate City College alumnus—Class of 1950—and professor of the Hebrew University in Jerusalem, Robert J. Aumann on winning, along with Thomas C. Schelling, the 2005 Nobel Prize in Economic Sciences for their research in game theory—the use of mathematical models to study interactions and conflicts between nations, businesses, or individuals.

This brings the total number of CUNY College Alumni Nobel Laureates to twelve—an extraordinary number, and one Professor Emeritus from Baruch College, Dr. Harry Markowitz. The achievements of our Nobel Laureates are an enduring inspiration, especially as we see so many of our current CUNY students winning highly competitive national scholarships and awards.

Chairman Schmidt stated that he would like to congratulate Trustee Carol A. Robles-Roman for receiving the Trailblazer Award from “Dialogue on Diversity” during their 2005 Entrepreneurial Excellence and International Awards. This award was presented to Trustee Robles-Roman by another member of our Board, Trustee Rita DiMartino. Congratulations.

I would also like to congratulate Trustee Kathleen M. Pesile who was honored by the Trinity Baptist Church of Staten Island for her enormous contributions to the community, society, and mankind in general. Congratulations.

Finally, I would like to congratulate Chancellor Matthew Goldstein, Dean Stephen Shepard and the CUNY Graduate School of Journalism for receiving $4 million for student scholarship support from members of the Sulzberger family, in honor of Arthur Ochs Sulzberger, the former publisher of the New York Times. The Sulzberger family also gifted the same amount to the Graduate School of Journalism at Columbia University. This generous recognition coming about even before we open the school in Fall 2006 is a truly extraordinary achievement and I congratulate all involved.
Chairman Schmidt stated that now I would like to speak for all members of the Board in expressing our thanks to the outgoing chairperson of the University Student Senate, Lauren Fasano. I would ask that the minutes of this meeting show that Lauren has been an outstanding representative of the CUNY student body and we have all enjoyed the opportunity to work closely with her. I know many professional accomplishments are in store for her.

It is also my pleasure now to congratulate Mr. Carlos Sierra on his recent election as chairperson of the University Student Senate. Trustee Sierra is a student of Lehman College, having first graduated from Bronx Community College. I know that Mr. Sierra has been very active in student affairs and government, as editor of the student newspaper and yearbook, and he participated as well in CUNY’s 2005 Washington, D.C. internship program, as well as the CUNY Model New York State Senate Session Project in 2003 and 2004. Welcome to you.

Statement of USS Chairperson Carlos Sierra:
Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman, fellow Board members, administrators, guests, and students. I thank you for the opportunity to serve as a newly appointed Trustee. As a student leader my goal is to serve the will of the students in a most productive and respectful manner. I would like to urge the Trustees and administrative officers to join the USS effort in lobbying aggressively for more resources for public higher education. Thanks.

Chairman Schmidt stated that the Chancellor and I would like to remind the Trustees that we have scheduled a dinner with newly elected CUNY student government leaders on Monday, December 5, 2005, from 6:00-8:00 P.M. at Baruch College. Please save this date as we all look forward to seeing you there.

I also would like to mention that on December 8th, again right here at Baruch College, Trustee Hugo Morales is being honored at the Dominican American Foundation Gala, which starts at 6:00 P.M. Chancellor Matthew Goldstein will be the dinner chairman and keynote speaker at this event. I urge all of you to attend this wonderful event, the proceeds of which will support the Dominican-American Foundation Scholarship Fund.

B. FACULTY HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Trustee Valerie Lancaster Beal, who announced the following:

1. New York City College Technology physics professor, Roman Kezerashvili took first place in the American Association of Physics Teachers 2005 Apparatus competition for developing laser pointers to produce holograms. Congratulations.

2. Queens College media studies professor, Stuart Liebman was named a 2005 Academy Film Scholar by the Academy of Motion Pictures Arts and Sciences for his early holocaust cinema project. Professor Liebman will be invited to the awards ceremony in Los Angeles and will present his project to the academy in Spring 2006. Congratulations.

3. Queens College sociology professor, Pyong Gap Min is the editor of the newly published, three-volume Encyclopedia of Racism in the United States, which includes many essays by other CUNY professors. It was one of twenty-three titles chosen as Booklist Editors’ Choice, “Best of 2005” for the reference category. Congratulations.

4. I would like to announce a new Fulbright award: City College history professor, Dr. Judith Stein, was selected as a Fulbright Distinguished Chair for 2005-2006 by the Council for International Exchange of Scholars and will hold a prestigious Nikolay V. Sivachev Distinguished Chair in American History at Moscow State University in the spring. Congratulations. We will continue announcing additional CUNY college Fulbright recipients as we receive them from the colleges.
C. STUDENT HONORS: Chairman Schmidt called on Trustee Kathleen M. Pesile, who announced the following:

1. Bronx Community College Alumnus and noted author and Pulitzer Prize winner Oscar Hijuelos was selected as a 2006 Outstanding Alumni by the American Association of Community Colleges. President Carolyn Williams of Bronx Community College nominated him for this award for his insightful depiction of immigrant families in New York City. Congratulations.

2. Three of 5 undergraduate student recipients of the 18th Annual Women’s Forum Educational Awards on September 27, 2005 were CUNY students. They are Michelle Ann Baillie of Brooklyn College, Pauline Green of Hunter College, and Frances Saunders of Borough of Manhattan Community College. The award program is designed to support women students over 35 years of age who have overcome hardships to return to college. Congratulations.

3. Queensborough Community College students Jessenia Burgos and Nadia Aboley won first and second place Biology Research Awards at the 38th Annual Metropolitan Association of College and University Biologists’ Conference on October 29, 2005 at Monmouth University. Both students are participants in the Research Initiative for Minority Students, or RIMS, the college’s National Institutes of Health Bridges to Baccalaureate Program. Congratulations.

4. City College honors student Benjamin Schiller won a Samuel Fletcher Tapman Scholarship awarded by the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). The scholarship was one of 15 awarded this year to students from prestigious universities in the United States and Japan, and comes with a $2,000 stipend. Congratulations.

5. City College civil engineering senior Yurintzy Estrada received the Parsons Brinckerhoff-Jim Lammie Scholarship from the American Public Transportation Foundation. She was one of 15 students nationally honored recently for her dedication to a career in the public transportation industry. Congratulations.

6. Bronx Community College, CUNY B.A. student Easter Wood was selected for a four month paid internship in the International Studies Program at the Salzburg Seminars in Austria, being the first African American selected for this honor and the first community college student. Congratulations.

Trustee Kathleen M. Pesile also reported that I would like to acknowledge a recent donation of $50,000 from the executive board members of the College of Staten Island Alumni Association given to President Springer for student scholarships. This donation represents the Association’s second highest contribution to the college in eight years.

D. GRANTS: Chairman Schmidt presented for inclusion in the record the following list of grants of $100,000 or above received by the University subsequent to the September 26, 2005 Board meeting.

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $1,120,000 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR to Oliver, E., Institutional Development, for “New York State Health Workforce Retraining Initiative.”

B. $900,000 THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Phillip, N., Stieby, R., and Seliger, M., BCC Center for Sustainable Energy, for “Energy Services and Technology Program.”

C. $870,000 NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT FOR THE AGING to Resnick, E., Institutional Development, for “Project S.O.S.”

D. $726,294 NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION/CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK to Ravenell, J., Academic Affairs, for “Poised for Success Program.”

E. $565,841 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Santana, Y., Academic Affairs, for “Student Support Services.”
F. $516,566 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Danvers-Foust, M., Academic Affairs, for “Upward Bound.”

G. $317,407 NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION/CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK to Martin, B., Academic Affairs, for “COPE Program.”

H. $244,783 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Kellowan, B., Institutional Development, for “WIA-Adult Literacy Program.”

I. $165,486 NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION/CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK to Ravenell, J., Academic Affairs, for “Poised for Success Program.”

J. $147,257 NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION/CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK to Ravenell, J., Academic Affairs, for “Poised for Success Program.”

K. $145,075 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR to Kellowan, B., for “Displaced Homemakers Service.”

L. $122,149 NEW YORK CITY MAYOR’S OFFICE to Kellowan, B., Institutional Development, for “Adult Literacy Program.”

M. $103,697 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Abdellatif, N., Physics & Technology, for “STEP-Science and Technology Entry Program.”

BROOKLYN COLLEGE

A. $324,417 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Brown, S., SEEK, for “Educational Talent Search Program.”

B. $284,280 VARIOUS PRIVATE SOURCES to Shanley, D., Education, for “Cooperative Project.”

C. $210,166 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Eshel and Muth, Biology, for “MRI: Acquisition of Flow Cytometer for Interdisciplinary Research and Undergraduate Training.”

D. $150,054 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Perdikaris, S., Anthropology, for “Northern Science and Education.”

CITY COLLEGE

A. $1,897,500 NOAA to Khanbilvardi, R., Ahmed, S., and Steiner, J., for “NOAA Cooperative Center for Remote Sensing Science and Technology.”

B. $1,200,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Barba, J., Delale, F., and Tamargo, M., for “Bridges to Engineering Success for Transfer.”

C. $542,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Denn, M., for “IGERT: Multiscale Phenomena in Soft Materials (Supplement).”

D. $500,000 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Weinbaum, S., for “A National Urban Model for Minority Undergraduate Biomedical Education.”


F. $400,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Watkins, C., for “CREST: Center for MesoScopic Modeling and Simulation.”

G. $360,000 NYC DOT to Awrawal, A. and Subramaniam, K., for “Corrosion Resistance of Stainless Clad High Performance Stell through Long Term Corrosion Monitoring…”

H. $335,505 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Alfano, R. and Lee, J., for “NIR Tunable Laser Tissue Welding.”
I. $302,390 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Rogers, W., for “Upward Bound Program.”
J. $293,144 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Cintron-Nabi, D., for “Teachers for Speakers of Other Languages Development Project.”
K. $285,803 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Buffenstein, R., for “Mechanisms of Aging in the Long-Lived Naked Mole Rat.”
L. $277,888 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Raia, F. and Dyasi, H., for “An Integrated System for Professional Development to Improve Science and Technology Teaching and Learning in Grades K-8.”
M. $266,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Zajc, B., for “Novel Methods for Regioselective Vinylic and Aromatic Fluorination.”
N. $265,985 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Gomes, H., for “Attention in Children with Language Impairments.”
O. $257,150 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Rumschitzki, D., for “Vessel Structure and Pressure: Transport and Atheogenesis.”
P. $247,945 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH Tarbell, J. and Hubbard, K., for “CCNY/MSKCC Biomedical Engineering Partnership.”
Q. $228,355 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Gunner, M., for “HemeCu Oxidase: Calculated Electron and Proton Transfers.”
R. $199,479 HRSA to Llewellyn, A., for “Physician Assistant Training in Primary Care.”
S. $191,250 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Lakshman, M., for “Acquisition of a Mass Spectrometer for Research and Teaching.”
T. $185,728 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Gunner, M., for “Importance of Buried Charges in Protein.”
U. $161,706 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Weinbaum, S. and Andreopoulos, Y., for “Movement of Planing Surfaces on Highly Compressible Soft Porous Media.”
V. $157,671 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Nguyen, T., for “Collaborative Research: Foundations on Coarsely Quantized Overcomplete Signal Expansions.”
W. $148,764 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Tasayco, M., for “Understanding Electrostatic Contributions to Protein Stability.”
X. $134,914 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Busby, A. and Wallman, J., for “The Role of Visual Stimuli in Emmetropization and Myopia.”
Y. $120,116 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Denn, M., for “Interfacial Effects and Mechanics of Liquid Crystalline Dispersions.”
Z. $113,021 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Nehm, R., for “CAREER: Integrating Geosciences Research on the Neogene of the Dominican Republic with Science Education of Dominican-American Teachers and Students in NYC.”
AA. $110,160 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Denn, M., for “IGERT: Multiscale Phenomena in Soft Materials (Supplement).”
BB. $100,000 QUANTRONIX CORP to Alfano, R., for “High-Power Near Infrared Thin Disk Yb and Cr4+ Based Lasers.”
CC. $100,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Ghosn, M. and Agrawal, A., for “Planning for Information Technology and Integrated Design throughout the Civil Engineering Curriculum at the City College of New York.”
GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER

A. $292,298 NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DEAFNESS AND OTHER COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS (NIDCD) to Schwartz, R., for “Real-Time Examination of Childhood Language Impairment.”[Increase]

HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $899,927 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Perkins III) to Molina, C., Office of Academic Affairs, for “Vocational and Technical Education Programs.”

B. $542,318 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (Title V) for “Developing Hispanic Serving Institution.”

C. $492,174 NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION/CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK for “College Opportunity to Prepare.”

D. $284,200 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY to De Filippis, D. C., Provost & Vice President for Academic Affairs, for “Serrano Scholars Program.”

E. $186,067 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT for “Liberty Partnership Program.”

F. $132,062 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT for “Workforce Investment Act.”

G. $118,652 NEW YORK CITY OFFICE OF THE MAYOR for “Adult Literacy Program.”

HUNTER COLLEGE

A. $1,774,887 PHS/NIH/DIVISION OF RESEARCH RESOURCES to Raab, J., President, and Dottin, R., for “Research Center in Minority Institutions: Center for Gene Structure and Function.”

B. $1,258,632 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE to Fahs, M., for “Effect of Smoking Cessation Interventions in a Chinese Population.”

C. $1,200,000 HHS/ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES to Mallon, G., for “National Resource Center for Family Centered Practice and Permanency Planning.”

D. $699,973 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION/NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DISABILITY AND REHABILITATION RESEARCH to O’Neill, J., for “Rehabilitation, Research & Training Center for Improving Employment Outcomes.”

E. $595,699 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON ALCOHOL ABUSE & ALCOHOLISM to Parsons, J., for “Adherence Intervention for HIV+ Alcohol Users.”

F. $420,134 NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF ALCOHOLISM & SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES to O’Neill, J., for “Chemical Dependency Work-Study Program.”

G. $408,892 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL CENTER FOR RESEARCH RESOURCES to Soll, C., Mass Spectrometry Facility Manager, for “Acquisition of Maldi-TOF High Resolution Mass Spectrometer System.”

H. $372,229 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Xu, Y., for “Acquisition of Beckman ProteomeLab XL-1 Characterization System.”

I. $353,903 PHS/NIH/NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE to Diem, M., for “Detection of Cancer in Lymph Nodes by Spectral Imaging.”

J. $285,090 NEW YORK COMMUNITY TRUST to Rendon, D., Director of School Nursing, for “Hunter-Bellevue Nursing Fund.”
K. $160,373 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY to Matsui, H., for “Biological Bottom-up Assembly of Multifunctional Protein Nanotubes for Complex Bio-electric Circuits.”

L. $150,000 FORD FOUNDATION to Turner, J. M., for “Support for Educational Outreach & Advocacy on Behalf of Afro-Latinos.”

M. $150,000 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Cardoso, E., for “Long-Term Training: Rehabilitation Counseling.”

N. $139,710 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Chen, Y. and Gumbs, G., for “Science and Engineering Improvement for a New B.A. in Physics/M.S. Engineering Programs at Hunter College.”


P. $102,108 RESEARCH FOUNDATION FOR MENTAL HYGIENE/NEW YORK PSYCHIATRIC INSTITUTE to Parsons, J., for “Club Drug Use and Risky Behavior Among Men.”

Q. $100,000 BREAST CANCER RESEARCH FOUNDATION to Bargonetti, J., for “Estrogen Influence on the p53 Checkpoint in Breast Cells.”

JOHN JAY COLLEGE

A. $500,000 MAY AND SAMUEL RUDIN FAMILY FOUNDATION, INC. to Jacobs, N., Criminal Justice Research and Evaluation Center, for “Lewis Rudin Scholarships.”

B. $397,154 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Kobilinsky, L., Carpi, A., and Rothchild, R., Science Department, and Szur, K., ESL Department, for “Strengthening Institutions-Hispanic Serving Institutions.”

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $1,550,135 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Zeitlin, A., for “The Brooklyn Gateway-STEM Biology.”

B. $250,000 NEW YORK CITY COUNCIL to Geller, M., for “ASAP.”

C. $149,990 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Schulman, S., for “Virtual Technology Information Enterprise Tourism & Hospitality.”

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $1,359,851 NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS SERVICES for “Workforce 1 Career Center Program.”

B. $504,355 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT for “WIA/Adult Literacy Program.”

C. $494,386 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION for “Hotel Teach: Teaching English and Careers in Hospitality.”

D. $357,180 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (WIA) for “Incarcerated Program/CUNY Catch.”

E. $319,215 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION for “Title V: Electronic Student Portfolios.”

F. $293,591 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (VTEA) for “Curriculum Revision for Skill Building and Technology/Learning Seminar.”
G. $291,720  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR for “Edge XII Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF).”

H. $279,496  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION for “Upward Bound Program.”

I. $245,000  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION for “Low Incidence Program.”

J. $242,275  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT for “Liberty Partnership Program.”

K. $217,533  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (VTEA) for “Student Information Center.”

L. $215,996  NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH for “Bridges to the Future Program.”

M. $192,000  LUMINA FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATION for “New Opportunities for Teacher Education Program.”

N. $180,000  NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT for “Summer Youth Employment Program.”

O. $171,871  NEW YORK CITY HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION for “Professional Training Academy.”

P. $160,712  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (VTEA) for “Bridges to Allied Health Program.”

Q. $160,000  NEW YORK STATE LEGISLATURE RE-APPROPRIATION for “Theatre Sound System.”

R. $152,389  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (VTEA) for “Allied Health Lab.”

S. $149,500  NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR for “English Language Instruction Program.”

T. $120,341  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (VTEA) for “Job Placement and e-Career Plan.”

U. $105,536  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (VTEA) for “Academic Peer Instruction Program.”

V. $100,000  NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION for “LaGuardia CSEMS Scholar Program.”

LEHMAN COLLEGE

A. $2,719,200  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Martinez, H., for “Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs.”

B. $493,321  DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE to Garro, A., for “Jose Serrano Leadership Institute at Lehman College.”

C. $280,797  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Rodriguez, M. V., for “PARA – Educator: Transition to Teaching.”

D. $250,000  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Martinez, H., for “Innovative Teaching of English Language Learners.”

E. $220,427  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Schwartz, G., for “Ronald McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program.”

F. $193,630  TEACH FOR AMERICA to Digby, A., for “Teach for America.”

G. $150,000  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Martinez, H., for “Teachers of English Language Learners.”

H. $125,818  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Martinez, H., for “Spanish Language, Bilingual Education Technical Assistant Center.”
I. $123,100  NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Wolfe, M. and Libfeld, S., for “New York City Mathematics Project.”

J. $108,837  HOSPITAL LEAGUE, LOCAL 1199 to Paull, M., for “Health Care Careers Core Curriculum/Certificate in Alcohol and Substance Abuse Counseling.”

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

A. $1,320,417  NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Williams, P., for “Young Adult Learning-To-Work Center and Young Adult Borough Center.”

B. $357,275  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Lake, A., for “Title III-Promoting Student Success and Improving Programs through Assessment and Technology.”

C. $213,572  NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Catapane, E., for “Medgar Evers College/Kingsborough Bridge Program.”

D. $197,329  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE to Williams, P., for “Congressional Earmark Program.”

NEW YORK CITY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

A. $380,000  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Fogelman, F., for “Student Support Services for Students with Disabilities.”

B. $318,706  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Bonsignore, K., for “Electronic Student Portfolios (ePortfolio).”

C. $304,214  UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Maldonado, E., for “Adjunct Academy at City Tech.”

D. $180,000  NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Silverman, L., for “Tech-Prep.”

E. $149,795  NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Blank, S., for “An SRL Performance.”

QUEENS COLLEGE

A. $621,404  NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Markowitz, S., Center for the Biology of Natural Systems, for “Queens Ground Zero Workers Health Watch.”

B. $480,110  NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Zakeri, Z., Biology Department, for “MARC Undergraduate Student Training in Academic Research.”

C. $231,000  NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Boissinot, S., Biology Department, for “Molecular Evolution of Flavivirus-Resistance in Mice.”

D. $209,680  HOWARD HUGHES MEDICAL INSTITUTE to Strekas, T., Division of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, for “Undergraduate Science Education Program.”

E. $200,000  FORD FOUNDATION to Priestley, G., Latin American and Latino Studies Department, for “Center for Afro-Latino Research and Resource Institute.”

F. $154,000  NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Kant, A., Family, Nutrition and Exercise Science Department, for “Trends in Food Consumption Patterns of Americans.”

G. $110,000  NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Mirkin, M., Chemistry and Biochemistry Department, for “Charge Transfer Processes at Mircoscopic Liquid Interfaces.”

H. $106,898  THE NEW YORK TIMES to Beveridge, A., Sociology Department, for “Census Collaboration.”
I. $100,000 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION to Hammrich, P., Division of Education, for “GSE/DIS Sisters in Science Dissemination and Outreach Project.”

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. $934,998 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Corradetti, A., for “Perkins III Formula Funding.”

B. $300,000 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Bateman, K., for “ESL/CIVICS.”

C. $227,867 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Jean-Pierre, P. and Sherri, A., for “Liberty Project Prize.”

D. $209,880 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Schneider, P., for “Bridges to the Future.”

E. $180,000 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Meyer, M. A., for “Tech Prep Consortium.”

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

A. $402,288 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Ciaccio, L. and Sanders, J., for “Transition to Teaching Program – Local.”

B. $221,662 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH to Banerjee, P., for “The 5HT1A Receptor and Brain Development.”

C. $221,057 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Jackson, C., for “Liberty Partnerships Program.”

D. $205,124 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Kijne, H., for “Workforce Investment Act.”

E. $184,280 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT to Ciaccio, L. and Sanders, J., for “Teacher/Leader Quality Partnership (TLQP).”

F. $179,637 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION to Ciaccio, L. and Sanders, J., for “FIPSE: Comprehensive Program.”

G. $124,877 NEW YORK CITY to Kijne, H., for “Adult Literacy Initiative.”

H. $105,688 RESEARCH FOUNDATION/SUNY to Podell, D., for “Small Business Development Center Career Center.”

YORK COLLEGE

A. $256,999 NIH MBRS to Johnson, L., for “Electronic Spectroscopy of Porphyrins.”

B. $189,548 NIH MBRS to McNeil, G., for “Identification of RNA Targets of the Drosophila Protein Lark during Oogenesis.”

C. $168,640 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR to Williams, M., for “EDGE.”

E. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: Chancellor Goldstein presented the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Let me first start by congratulating and welcoming Carlos Sierra as a member of this Board. It is wonderful to work with you Carlos and the other members of the USS Steering Committee as we address the many challenges that this University has going forward.
Mr. Chairman and members of the Board, last month we did have a day and a half long retreat that we conducted with the presidents, the chancellery and other selected guests focusing on financing college and University priorities and key academic initiatives approved in the University’s master plan.

We were pleased that Peter Magrath, the outgoing president of NASULGC, answered my request and he addressed the group. He was very supportive in a very public way of many of the initiatives that have taken place at the University, and that we expect going forward.

Tomorrow evening, members of the Board, I hope you will join in our Annual Salute to Scholars. This is an event that will take place at the New York Public Library at the Celeste Bartos Forum from 6 P.M. to 8 P.M. This is one of the few public times when we have a wonderful opportunity to thank the very many scholars that we have amongst our faculty here for the extraordinary work that they continue to do in advancing knowledge. It is a wonderful event and I hope all of us can be there to celebrate the success of our very gifted faculty across the University.

Special congratulations to Prof. Kenneth J. Arrow who is a 1940 member of the class of CCNY. He was a mathematics major. He went on along with Dennis P. Sullivan, a very gifted mathematician who has done deep and important work in advancements in topology. Both of them have just received the 2004 National Medal of Science Award by President Bush and we are very pleased for their extraordinary accomplishments over a very long and distinguished career from both of them.

CUNY’s Model City Council, which is comprised of high school students in the College Now program will be convened on Saturday, December 10th in the City Council Chambers. This is the fourth year of this successful program and it is certainly well attended by council members and getting more and more energy as the years progress. We are very pleased and proud of those students and delighted to give them this opportunity.

I was delighted to confer upon Mike Wallace, the legendary journalist from WCBS-TV—most of you know Mike Wallace through 60 Minutes—the Chancellor’s Medal of Honor for his very distinguished work over a sustained career of close to fifty years, actually more than fifty years in journalism. This event took place at our Media Conference, which was attended by over 900 students. Over 50 media outlets set up tables to address students and talk to them about opportunities in media.

This is just an extraordinary and growing event because it is really the only time that our students can be brought together and have access to so many media organizations and meet people who are actually constructing their work consistent with what we are teaching our students in our various classes. It certainly gave us an opportunity to talk about the new Graduate School of Journalism that is in the process now of accepting its inaugural class. I must tell you, Mr. Chairman and members of the Board, the numbers of students that lined up to get information about that new school almost swirled outside and into the streets. So we are off to a very important and exciting start.

Mr. Chairman, you mentioned earlier that in this building on December 8th we will be participating in a scholarship program developed by the Dominican American Foundation and we are delighted that Trustee Hugo Morales is the energy behind this important event. I am delighted to be the dinner chair at this important event.

Last month many of us were up at the Botanical Gardens to honor President Ricardo Fernandez of Lehman College for his sustained and uninterrupted fifteen years at the helm of Lehman College. Ricardo, congratulations, that was a wonderful event, and congratulations for the good work you continue to do. But we have another Fernandez, President Dolores Fernandez who received the community service award from the South Bronx Board of Trade. She also has been elected to the HACU Governing Board. Congratulations to President Dolores Fernandez.

President Carolyn Williams was honored by the South Bronx Overall Economic Development Corporation. Congratulations to you, Carolyn, for that honor. Congratulations to President Gail Mellow on the acknowledgement received by LaGuardia Community College in the recently released community college survey. LaGuardia was recognized as setting the national benchmark for student engagement in three major areas relating to its academic environment and student development programs. This is an important honor.
Congratulations also to President Marcia Keizs on receiving the special honor of delivering the keynote address for the official launching of the International University of the Caribbean in Kingston, Jamaica. We congratulate you on that. Continuing in our congratulatory spirit, we congratulate President Jeremy Travis on the signing of a new and historic agreement to help train the 30,000 plus members of the police force of the Dominican Republic, and to collaborate on research and intelligence techniques. This is a wonderful and amazing transformation.

Bob Isaacson, the very able head of our CUNY-TV has been asked to serve as a TONY Award judge for the 2005-06 Broadway season. So you may want to sidle up to Bob Isaacson to get a seat at that wonderful event.

Mr. Chairman, I conclude with a comment on the passing of Senior Vice Chancellor Emeritus Julius C.C. Edelstein and former Board of Education Chairman and Hostos Community College administrator Joseph Monserrat. I am told by President Jennifer Raab that there will be a memorial service for Julius C.C. Edelstein and we wait to hear of the particulars of that event.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for November 28, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for November 28, 2005 (including Addendum and Errata Items) be approved:

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting of September 26, 2005 be approved.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

Trustee Joseph J. Lhota, Committee Chair of Fiscal Affairs stated, "I would like to mention that this year’s formal Operating Budget Request publication, the cover of which is on the budget request draft, is being designed by students at the Advertising Design and Graphics Arts Department at our own New York City College of Technology. Those students are here today, and I would just like to recognize them. They are: Yue Chen, Urara Minakuchi, and Svetaan Kostov. If they are here, could they please rise so we can thank you for your great help."

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – 2006-2007 UNIVERSITY BUDGET REQUEST:

RESOLVED, Subject to the availability of resources, CUNY seeks a total of $1.4674 billion for the senior colleges. This total includes additional funding sought of $100.6 million comprising $55.6 million for baseline needs (of which $28.7 million is for fringe benefits that for other State entities the State finances in a separate appropriation) and $45.1 million for programmatic increases.

Of the $100.6 million in new funds needed, CUNY is seeking $64.5 million in State aid, representing full mandatory costs and twenty percent of programmatic costs. The University will fund the remainder of its need through philanthropic support; base-budget restructuring; and revenues from enrollment growth and a modest tuition increase, with such revenues to be used solely for programmatic improvements.

Subject to the availability of resources, CUNY seeks a total of $523.5 million for the community colleges. This total includes additional funding sought of $33.8 million comprising $21.5 million for baseline needs and $12.3 million in programmatic increases.

Of the $33.8 million in new funds needed, CUNY is seeking $24 million in additional State and City aid, representing full mandatory costs and twenty percent of programmatic costs. The University will fund the remainder of its need through philanthropic support; base-budget restructuring; and revenues from enrollment growth and a modest tuition increase, with such revenues to be used solely for programmatic improvements.
The City University will continue its commitment to finance its ongoing budget priorities through productivity improvements.

EXPLANATION: The 2006-2007 Budget Request is predicated on the University’s 2004-2008 Master plan, approved by the Board of Trustees. The University is proposing an innovative approach to the financing of its State-approved Master plan for the education of CUNY students. Under a long-term Investment Plan, financing would be shared by the State/City, the University (through internal efficiencies), philanthropic sources, and the students, through enrollment growth and modest, predictable tuition increases.

Through this COMPACT, the State and City would commit to fully funding the University’s mandatory costs and funding a portion of the priorities in the Master plan, including the hiring of more full-time faculty and providing support for research, academic enhancements, and student services.

The maintenance of full student financial aid is required for the success of this plan. The revenue from the increased tuition would go exclusively toward funding CUNY investment initiatives, in full consultation with students and faculty, including elected representatives, as to how the money should be invested at the colleges.

The CUNY Investment Plan offers an economically efficient way to finance CUNY by delineating shared responsibility among partners and creating opportunities to leverage funds.

The COMPACT calls for the State and City to commit to providing tax-levy funding to cover 100% of CUNY’s mandatory costs (e.g. labor contracts, fringe benefits and energy) and at least 20% of our Investment Plan.

The University commits to funding the balance of the Investment Plan through a combination of sources that include:

- An unprecedented focus on philanthropy as a permanent feature of revenue in support of programmatic initiatives.
- Revenue from continued enrollment growth will be directed toward funding the investments.
- The redeployment of the University’s resources to achieve greater efficiencies and opportunities, with the continuation and expansion of the University’s Productivity Initiative.
- Modest tuition increases with no increase greater than the Higher Education Price Index (HEPI).

As a result of this proposal, CUNY students will not face huge and unexpected tuition increases like those of the past that were enacted to fill budget gaps. Instead, these modest changes would be directed toward improvements in the quality of academic programs that will further enhance the value of the CUNY degree.

Public higher education can thrive only through a long-term partnership among its primary stakeholders—government, institutions, alumni, and students. The CUNY Investment Plan creates a new compact between the key constituencies and augers well for the stability and enhancement of public higher education. Trustee Sierra abstained.

Statement from Chancellor Goldstein:
Thank you, Trustee Lhota. I would like to just go back a moment and review the process that we and SUNY follow in the submission of a budget request, just to tell you how the system works and how we are proposing to operate in a very different manner this coming year going forward.

First, a budget request must start with the foundation of a master plan. The master plan as all of you on the Board know is mandated by state law. We take the development of a master plan very seriously here at this University. It involves months of preparation and dialogue with all constituencies connected with the University, certainly with the Board, and with the presidents.

We did submit a master plan that I think all of us can be very proud of because it is really a lens on what is possible and what we value here at the University. When we construct our budget message it then derives from the
parameters and initiatives that are part of the master plan. We then submit our budget request as this request tonight, if you approve it, to the Governor. The Governor then collects other budget messages from various agencies around the State of New York and then comes forward with an Executive Budget.

The Governor this year will be presenting his Executive Budget, about the third week in January. So obviously we are working hard to try to get our own priorities heard and then certainly embraced by the Executive before the Executive Budget comes out.

Historically this is what has happened both at CUNY and SUNY and I must say it is a very difficult experience that we have been involved with for several years now. Typically, in this administration at least, the Executive has proposed very serious cuts in the tuition assistance program. The tuition assistance program is a financial aid program for residential students in the State of New York. There are three major constituencies obviously that have a deep and unbridled interest in making sure that the TAP program is secured. They are certainly CUNY, SUNY and the independent sector that represents not only independent colleges and universities but proprietary schools as well.

When there are deep budget cuts associated with the TAP program all of us get involved with the three constituencies that I have just mentioned, and the budget request that the Governor proposes then is remanded to the state legislature for review and alteration.

What has happened in the past several years, is that TAP eventually is restored after an arduous battle among the various stakeholders around TAP. TAP is fully funded or close to fully funded. The legislature believes that they have done their best work in support of CUNY and SUNY leaving us quite short year in and year out with respect to dollars to support the ongoing operations of the University and virtually no money for investment as we go forward.

One of the oddities with the way in which the budgets for CUNY and SUNY have evolved over the years is that we are number one along with the State of Kentucky in the richness of the TAP program. There are very few states in the United States that have as enriched a financial aid program as New York State has. That’s the good news. The bad news is that we are about 47th out of 50 states in terms of our ranking in operating aid with respect to both CUNY and SUNY.

So what have we accomplished here? We have accomplished providing opportunities to students to enter the University by the importance of securing the TAP program, but once the students are here the truth is we don’t have the level of operating support that we need in order to give these students the kind of experience that they need and deserve, and that our faculty across this University are competing and begging for to enable them to do their best work.

We must get TAP and operating aid in better balance. There is a great disjunction now. There must be a better equilibrium or else our students, I submit, are not going to be given the kind of experience that I think they really need to have, as they leave this University and compete for the best jobs and the best professional schools and certainly the best graduate schools.

For this next year, and I am only talking about one year going forward, our Master plan posits a need for approximately $57 million in true investment for the University. We need it to hire more full-time faculty, we need to hire more academic support services, we need it for better instrumentation in our laboratories, we need it to enhance our libraries, and for providing all of the necessary supports for our faculty going forward.

The question that we are left with is, if there is no investment, if there is a disjunction between the two major sources of aid—putting aside capital now—i.e., financial aid and operating aid, the two questions that I would ask are, how can we construct a budget message that converts some financial aid into operating aid so that we can get these two sources in better balance and how do we use stakeholders, people and institutions connected to this University to leverage funds from one another so that we can generate the kind of working capital that we need to advance the goals of this great University?
When I think of the stakeholders of this University, I am thinking of four major groups, government, the University, alumni and friends, and students. Let me talk about how we believe that those stakeholders can work together in order to generate the kind of revenue to support the $57 million that we need going forward.

First, government. The fact is we must get more money from the State of New York and the City of New York to help support the programmatic initiatives of the Master plan. There is no getting away from the fact that government must take a lead here and provide us with some investment and we have not seen that investment. So I would start with the State of New York and the City of New York as coming forward and saying we must support this University.

The second is the University itself. We must give our presidents, the tools that they need to start to help reshape their budgets in ways that they can meet the challenges and the emerging needs that all colleges and universities have. One way is an early retirement initiative that will encourage dollars to be put back into the system so that the presidents could start to reshape some of their budgets. Another way which we have never really talked about is personnel changes. We will need some changes to our personnel practices that will enable us to generate the kind of resources that we need for emerging disciplines.

Let me just give you one example. I know for a fact there is one area that I have a particular interest in because it straddles the field and that is the area of bioinformatics. There doesn't exist a major university today that is not looking at bioinformatics as a rich and deeply intellectually stimulating area of the junction between biology, mathematics, statistics, information systems, and computer sciences to allow the kinds of interdisciplinary work that this particular field needs.

We need to appropriately encourage across this University the emergence of bioinformatics as an area of study. But without having an investment, it is going to be very difficult to do that unless we have some ways of getting some of our faculty who are involved in mathematics and statistics and biology and computer sciences to have an opportunity to jump into that field without having to sacrifice any of the hard work that they have earned at our campuses. I think it is possible to do and we are going to try to get this done.

The University also needs to manage its enrollment growth. Some of our campuses are literally bursting at the seams and others have an opportunity to grow. We have to manage this enrollment growth in an intelligent way to insure that students who want to study at our campuses have an opportunity to get there, but at the same time not grow so extraordinarily as to compromise the ability, all other things remaining equal, to give our students the ability to make progress towards their degree, because we don't have enough dollars to support the hiring of faculty and the establishment of new sections.

We must work even more effectively on efficiencies and productivity. In the past couple of years we have generated about $20 million in efficiencies and productivity and pumped those dollars back into the system so that our presidents can use those dollars and invest in the academic life of this University. We can do a lot more and that's the part where I think the University really should take a lead.

The third stakeholders are alumni and friends. Every major university that I am familiar with in the United States starts their fiscal year with an understanding that part of the obligation in the operating budget is going to be filled by philanthropic work that goes on on the campuses. There is absolutely no reason why this University should not do the same. We are well behind in time in deploying dollars to do that. We are doing it right now. As I look around the table, I am seeing a number of our presidents who have been very aggressive and successful in achieving dollars from alumni and friends and they are using, as appropriately, those dollars for investment.

Philanthropy should not be used to support an operating budget, but certainly should be used to enhance the opportunities that a university has and we are going to embed that kind of ethos, that kind of an approach that every major private university certainly has done and more and more public universities are doing and have been doing for some time.

I am pleased to report tonight that about a year ago, Chairman Schmidt and myself stood up in front of an audience and announced that we are going to have a goal of raising that $1.2 billion going forward. Certainly we have worked
quietly in a less public way in generating the dollars and tonight I am pleased to tell you that we have booked to date well over $650 million towards that goal of $1.2 million and so much of it is being directed, as it should, to student scholarships.

Many of our alumni are concerned that some students that may be in harm’s way and need that additional lift, have the ability to have some of their experiences, and the dollars that lead to those experiences paid, and we will certainly do that as well.

The last piece is students. Students are what we are here for. All of the faculty that we have across the University are working here at this University for many reasons, but there is a commonality that exists and that is the love that they have and the joy that they receive of seeing young people advance their goals both professionally and personally. That’s what we are here for and the students, I think, are grateful for the experience that they serve.

We know that it is painful to recommend a tuition increase. We know that we have experienced tuition increases of 25%, and 31%, extraordinary spikes in tuition that probably have had a deleterious effect on some of our students because the spikes were so large.

What we need is a much more rational approach to tuition and what we are proposing is a conditional increase of a very modest level, conditional on two things. First, for the first time every dollar that is raised in tuition must come back to the University. In the past when we have had $800, $750 increases, all of those dollars were deposited in the state treasury and we did not see a nickel of that coming back for investment. If we have a tuition increase it must be conditioned on that every dollar that is levied returns to the University.

Second, the students are being asked to pay, and they must have a voice. If they don’t have a voice, I don’t think it is appropriate that this Board increases the tuition by even a small amount. So part of what we are proposing is a very modest increase built into this $750 million of about $60 a semester. Let me mention one thing about the economics of this very modest increase. If we have a tuition increase of $60 a semester, this is the effect that it would have on students whose family income is under $55,000. If they are residents of the State of New York a $60 per semester increase, which is generated by two indicators: trying to get up to that $57 million that I mentioned before; and the higher education price index. 92% of that $60 increase per semester, would be totally covered on an average for students at our senior colleges coming from families with incomes under $55,000.

At the community colleges that number would be 95%. We are making a pledge that if any student is in harm’s way, even with the very generous TAP increases and the other opportunities that we have on the campuses with monies that we have raised to support a modest tuition increase, we will keep those students out of harm’s way.

Let me just conclude by saying that there are two other classes of students who are not residents of the state of New York: international students, which represent a very small group of students here at the University, are eligible for Vallone Scholarships, and they are eligible certainly for private money which now has a fairly deep set of pockets around the University. If any of those students are in harm’s way, we will make sure that their progress towards matriculation continues.

I have to remind the Board that international students are required by federal law before they are given a visa to enter the United States, and to study at this University or any other university, to document that they have the financial means to study at the University. If they cannot document that, they are not given a visa to study here at this University or any other university.

We are doing two important things for international students. We have increased our citizenship and naturalization efforts across this University in a very substantial way. I would challenge any other university in the United States to come forward and show that they are doing more than this University is doing, important work for those students and saving those students considerable amount of time, aggravation and yes, dollars.

We also have the opportunity now because of the dollars that we have been receiving to provide work study opportunities for international students. They are not allowed by a covenant that they have with the University to
work off campus while they are going to school. They can get a job here on campus and we will be giving them the opportunities to work if they need to in order to address this very modest increase that is being proposed. So, Mr. Chairman, this was a little longer than I expected, but I wanted to give the Board a full flavor of what it is that we are proposing, what I think is the wisdom behind the approach.

Statement of Trustee Valerie Lancaster Beal:
Mr. Chairman, I would just like to thank you and the Chancellor for giving me the opportunity of attending the public hearing last week. At that hearing I had the opportunity of hearing from the University’s constituents, some of whom supported the COMPACT and others who disagreed with it.

As I sat there I was reminded that as a resident of the District of Columbia, I was not afforded the opportunity of attending a world class public university because the District of Columbia didn’t have one. So that as I sat there and I looked and listened to what we are trying to do here at the University, I had to be reminded that I am pleased to be able to serve as a Trustee of this University and being able to provide these resources to a generation unlike me who did not have that opportunity.

Having said that, I have remained absolutely committed to working with you and the University in making sure that this COMPACT goes forward, but I must tell you that I was alarmed not at people criticizing, because as a Trustee I am not alarmed nor harmed by criticism. We are all entitled to our thoughts, our concerns and our difference of opinions. But I was alarmed as a member of this Board when people challenged or questioned our motives.

I can tell you with all the depth of my sincerity that I serve on this Board for one purpose and that is to insure the long-term viability of this great University and to make sure that it is available for all the residents here. So I welcome the dialogue with all who are interested, but having had that dialogue not only with you at the committee meeting but at the public hearing, I feel strongly that the COMPACT represents an opportunity for us to make a moral commitment to the ongoing viability of this University. I would like to show my support and vote affirmatively for the COMPACT. Thank you very much.

In response to a question from Trustee Carlos Sierra about consultation in relationship to the COMPACT, Chancellor Matthew Goldstein stated that when I wrote letters to each of the presidents, I asked them to convene panels of people on their campuses that would include elected faculty representatives and elected student representatives. I made it very clear that if there are going to be monies coming back to the University to expend on investment purposes, that those stakeholders be very much part of developing plans that would be ultimately approved by the chancellery.

I want to make that point over and over again. If indeed we are successful in getting the resources that we need for this first year of the master plan, and I don’t know if we will be successful, but if we are there is not going to be any money given to any campus to expend, unless those campuses document that there was the kind of consultation that was called for in the letter. I am of the belief that each of our presidents will address that challenge. Many of those presidents have already addressed that challenge. If indeed the dollars come we will insure that that kind of deep and real consultation took place in the shaping of those expenditure budgets and if they are not, we will deal with it effectively.

Statement of Trustee Wellington Z. Chen:
Chairman, I tend to echo what Trustee Valerie Beal just said. I mean, you said it so eloquently, Chancellor. We take our responsibility as Trustees seriously and I think this COMPACT here is really, as Trustee Beal said, a moral commitment. It is not a status quo because you know there is a saying in the industry, we don’t mind bad news, we hate surprises.

It is not fair to the students to sock them with a huge 30% or 25% increase every seven years. So whether it is 3% or $60 a semester, you know, I urge all those skeptics to take a look carefully at the full COMPACT. It is not just narrowly focused on the rhetoric about the 3% tuition increase. I have seen with my own eyes how other countries are gaining on us. You know, the famous saying from IBM is that one-third of the level 5 certified engineers at Microsoft in Redmond, Washington today are Indians from the Far East.
These are no longer about low paying jobs. So we are in a globally competitive economy and speaking as someone with a Chinese American background, we all tend to think that Chinese students are bright. The reason that you think they are bright is because at the junior high and high school level they are two grades ahead of their counterparts in this country. This is a very serious business, so we need to make the right kind of investment and get the right kind of return.

The output ultimately at the end of the day is the student. So I commend you for taking a bold initiative. We can go back to the usual way or we can take a new look at this potentially more innovative way of doing things. So, I commend you on that effort.

Statement of Trustee Joseph J. Lhota:

Mr. Chairman, my last comment before I turned it over to the Chancellor was congratulations to the chancellery and the entire staff for the great job they did. But what I want to reiterate is how innovative this structure is, and what I think is important for everyone in this room to understand is that this University challenging the state legislature, both houses as well as the Executive, to understand that for tuition increases to happen, it must go back to the campuses. That is something that should not be unique, but it is in the State of New York, as in the past when there have been tuition increases, the money did not go back to help the students, and to enhance the life of the faculty members.

I think what is critical here is that we understand that we are on the cutting edge, different from what our brethren at the State University are doing, where they are totally relying upon the state legislature to determine their future. I think this University has created a very unique and creative approach towards the investment. I think it is one that we should be very proud of and one that we should vote for and fight for, especially when we go to Albany during the first quarter of next year.

Chairman Schmidt stated that this University can either take the initiative to deal realistically with its need for investment or it can sink. The choice is just that stark. Because I strongly support the mission of the University, I strongly support the Chancellor’s COMPACT as I think it is a realistic effort to create in the most equitably possible way the kind of investment that this University must have in order to serve the students who depend on our University for their future. So, I wish to echo what Trustee Lhota said and congratulations to everyone who has worked on this extremely difficult and inevitably tough but realistic plan.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE – THE INCORPORATION AND USE OF THE MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE NAME IN THE MEDGAR EVERS EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION, INC.:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York recognize the incorporation of the Medgar Evers Educational Foundation, Inc. and consent to the use of “Medgar Evers College” in the Foundation’s new name, which will be “Medgar Evers College Educational Foundation, Inc.”

EXPLANATION: The Foundation was formed in 1980 by Medgar Evers College to support and advance the educational mission, programs and activities of the College. The Foundation now seeks approval from the Board to change its name to include the name of the College. The amendments to the Foundation’s Certificate of Incorporation and its Bylaws to reflect the new name will be reviewed by the Office of General Counsel.

B. CITY COLLEGE – THE NAMING OF THE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING TO THE GROVE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the naming of the School of Engineering, at City College, The Grove School of Engineering.
EXPLANATION: Andrew Grove, Class of 1960 at The City College, has donated a gift of $26 million payable to the City College 21st Century Foundation. He has donated $5 million payable by the end of 2005, and the remaining $21 million will be paid over time in increments of at least $500,000 annually during his lifetime. Thereafter, any remaining monies payable will be the responsibility of the Grove Living Trust.

A committee consisting of the President of City College, the Provost of City College, and the Dean of The Grove School of Engineering will be established to oversee the spending and maintenance of this gift. An advisory committee of students and faculty will be established to submit recommendations to the management committee, and Dr. Grove, or his designee, will have the right to participate in the management committee as an advisory member.

Dr. Grove is the founder and former president and chief executive officer of Intel Corporation and currently serves as Intel’s Senior Advisor. He is one of CCNY’s most illustrious graduates. Dr. Grove received a Bachelor of Chemical Engineering Degree from The City College School of Engineering in 1960 and received his Ph.D. from the University of California, Berkeley in 1963. He was awarded an honorary Doctor of Science Degree from The City College in 1985, as well as an honorary Doctor of Engineering degree from Worcester Polytechnic Institute (1985) and honorary Doctor of Laws degree from Harvard University (2000). His success and dedication to his alma mater make him a role model for all City College students.

The School of Engineering will benefit greatly from Dr. Grove’s investment. The gift will help increase the recruitment and retention of the best students and faculty, enhance the profile of City College, and attract other significant gifts to the College.

C. (TABLE ITEM) THE CITY COLLEGE OF NEW YORK – NAMING THE STUDENT CENTER AND FORUM THE LILLIAN AND HAROLD HOFFMAN STUDENT CENTER:

RESOLVED: That the Board of Trustees of the City University of New York approve the naming of The Student Center and Forum at The City College as The Lillian and Harold Hoffman Student Center.

EXPLANATION: Harold M. Hoffman (Class of 1949) and Lillian J. Hoffman (Class of 1951) have donated a gift of $1 million payable to the City College 21st Century Foundation. An amount of $250,990.62 was paid in 2005. Annual payments of at least $74,000 will be paid and the balance will be paid by 2015 or earlier. Should the balance not be paid during the lifetimes of Harold and Lillian Hoffman, their estates will cover the remainder.

The Lillian and Harold Hoffman Student Center is located on the main floor of the North Academic Center of The City College of New York. The gift will enable CCNY to complete construction of the Center and the Forum, furnish the entire area and establish and The Lillian and Harold Hoffman Forum Fund, an annual program fund. The Fund will provide money to produce at least one program per year – either a dramatic or lecture presentation.

Harold M. Hoffman is of counsel in the corporate and commercial practice group of Kronish Lieb Weiner & Hellman LLP. Mr. Hoffman has extensive experience in investment banking, corporate financing, mergers & acquisitions, sales of businesses, executive compensation, and accounting and medical partnerships. Lillian Hoffman is an alumna of The City College School of Education. She majored in Early Childhood Education and is a former teacher.

The Hoffmans had previously established a scholarship at the City College of New York at the $100,000 level and are dedicated supporters of the College and the president.

D. (TABLE ITEM) THE CITY COLLEGE OF NEW YORK – ESTABLISHING THE HAROLD SHAMES PROFESSORSHIP IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING:

RESOLVED: That the Board of Trustees of the City University of New York approve the establishment of the Harold Shames Professorship in Biomedical Engineering at The City College of New York.

EXPLANATION: Harold Shames (Class of 1944), has donated a gift of $700,000 payable to the City College 21st Century Foundation. Gifts amounting to nearly $300,000 have already been made toward the professorship. Future
gifts of $50,000 per year will be made directed toward the endowment, as well as the annual stipend to the professor, until the endowment reaches $750,000. Should Mr. Shames not complete the gift during his lifetime, his estate will fulfill the remainder.

Harold Shames is a 1944 mechanical engineering grad and a member of the City College Fund Board. Mr. Shames has been a dedicated contributor to the department of biomedical engineering since its inception and has helped it grow to its current prominence through his support.

E. (TABLE ITEM) THE CITY COLLEGE OF NEW YORK – ESTABLISHING THE BERNARD AND ANNE SPITZER CHAIR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE:

RESOLVED: That the Board of Trustees of the City University of New York approve the establishment of the Bernard and Anne Spitzer Chair in Political Science.

EXPLANATION: Bernard (Class of 1943 at The City College) and Anne Spitzer, have donated a gift of $1.5 - 2 million payable to the City College 21st Century Foundation. The gift of an apartment on Central Park South in Manhattan is valued at a minimum of $1.5 million.

The establishment of the Bernard and Anne Spitzer Chair in Political Science, the first chair in the Political Science Department, is intended to help attract a leading national scholar to the political science department of The City College of New York.

In accordance with the hiring practices at City College and the City University, a search committee will be formed and charged with the task of identifying a pool of world-class scholars and/or writers and, in turn, making a final recommendation to the president, provost, the dean of social science, and the chairperson of the political science department in order to select the first Spitzer Chair.

The president of The City College of New York will make the final decision on the selection of the Spitzer Chair.

Bernard Spitzer attended Townsend Harris High School in Flushing and graduated from the City College School of Engineering. Mr. Spitzer has developed some of the outstanding high-rise residential and commercial buildings in New York City. These include five structures on the perimeter of Central Park and also the Corinthian. His broader interests include the cultural and scientific world, and are reflected in his membership on the boards of the Julliard School, the Jewish Museum, the Museum of Jewish Heritage and the Albert Einstein College of Medicine. Anne Spitzer is an English Literature Professor at Marymount Manhattan College.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES, PLANNING, AND MANAGEMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. NEW YORK CITY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY – FAÇADE RECONSTRUCTION AND WINDOW REPLACEMENT FOR VOORHEES HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of the firm of RSD Engineering PC to provide professional services as required for the design of the Façade Reconstruction and Window Replacement for Voorhees Hall at New York City College of Technology; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract with the selected consultant for such services.

EXPLANATION: The New York City College of Technology will retain the firm of RSD Engineering PC to recommend a scope of work, based on their investigation of existing conditions, for the rehabilitation of the façade of Voorhees Hall project at an estimated construction cost of $7.85 million. Upon approval of a design direction, RSD Engineering PC will prepare full construction documents for the execution of the work. As part of the scope of services to be provided, the consultant will also perform construction administration services.
The proposed firm was selected in accordance with law.

B. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND – ENERGY PERFORMANCE CONTRACT – CENTRAL PLANT COOLING TOWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the design of the Central Plant Cooling Tower Replacement Project at the College of Staten Island, as prepared by DMJM + Harris, with a construction budget of $2.58 million. The Board approved the selection of the design/build engineering firm of DMJM + Harris by resolution dated January 28, 2002, Cal. No. 7.A.; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to authorize the firm of DMJM + Harris to complete the contract documents, to bid and award contracts, and to supervise the construction of this project.

EXPLANATION: DMJM + Harris, as design/build contractor, will replace the cooling tower at the Central Plant at the College of Staten Island. The equipment has reached the end of its useful life and will be replaced with state-of-the-art efficient equipment. Major piping and controls systems will be replaced and upgraded to provide the most efficient operating environment for the new equipment.

C. THE CENTRAL OFFICE – 57TH STREET LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs to execute a lease agreement for six years, on behalf of the Central Administration, to rent approximately 20,753 square feet of space on the 11th Floor at the premises known as 555 West 57th Street, New York, New York. The agreement shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The University has several administrative departments, such as the offices of Facilities Planning, Construction and Safety and the department of Computing Information Systems, housed in tight quarters at 555 West 57th Street pursuant to a lease that will expire in September 2010. The subject space on the 11th Floor, which consists of 20,753 square feet of space, is currently under separate lease to the CUNY Research Foundation. The Research Foundation recently vacated these offices when they relocated to their new headquarters at 230 West 41st Street. The new agreement will allow the University to use these 11th Floor offices to help relieve the space shortage that now exists at this location.

Pursuant to the new agreement, the University will reimburse the Research Foundation at a rate of $35 per square foot ($726,355.00 per annum) for use of this space. The University will also be responsible for operating costs escalations and the cost of its electric usage as detailed in the agreement. The University will receive certain cleaning services and repair services at no additional charge. The term of occupancy will extend until September 30, 2011, the date that the Research Foundation’s master lease at the building terminates.

D. THE CENTRAL OFFICE – GOOD SHEPHERD SCHOOL LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs to execute a new ten-year lease, on behalf of the University, for approximately 9,184 net square feet of space comprising 16 classrooms and ancillary space at 620 Isham Street, also known as 108 Cooper Street, New York, New York. The lease shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The University currently leases space at 620 Isham Street, also known as 108 Cooper Street, in the Washington Heights section of Manhattan, pursuant to a lease that will expire on January 20, 2007. At this conveniently located site, known as “CUNY in the Heights”, the University offers general educational programs to the residents of Upper Manhattan. The programs at this location are under the joint administration of Hostos Community College and Borough of Manhattan Community College. The new lease will supersede the existing lease and extend
the University’s occupancy for a ten-year period. The annual rent will be $246,000 ($26.79/SF). Landlord will maintain the premises and provide heat and electricity.

E. QUEENS COLLEGE – HORACE HARDING BOULEVARD LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs to execute an agreement, on behalf of Queens College, to enter into a lease for 2,400 square feet of space on the 3rd Floor at 163-03 Horace Harding Boulevard in Queens, New York. The agreement shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The College’s Center for the Biology of Natural Systems (CBNS) has been located on the 4th Floor of this building for many years. The proposed new lease on the 3rd Floor will allow CBNS to administer a program funded by the Center for Disease Control and the American Red Cross to conduct medical screening for persons involved in the World Trade Center disaster. The 3rd Floor space is built-out as clinical space making it ideal for this program. The lease on the 3rd Floor will be for a ten-year period commencing on the certified occupancy date. The University will have a cancellation option after the end of the third year of occupancy. The new base annual rental rate will be $91,200 ($38.00/SF) for the first five years and $100,800 ($42.00/SF) for the last five years. The Landlord, at his cost, will provide all services including cleaning, electric and repairs.

F. NEW YORK CITY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY – MIXED-USE FACILITY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City University of New York to enter into an agreement with the New York State Dormitory Authority (DASNY) and Forest City Ratner Companies for the development and construction of a new mixed use facility on the New York City College of Technology campus, and to execute any other documents related thereto. The form of such agreements shall be subject to approval by the University Office of General Counsel; and be further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to endorse and approve the agreement and to authorize and execute any other documents related thereto as outlined in the Letter of Intent.

EXPLANATION: This project is currently planned to be developed as a mixed-use condominium building composed of three condominium units, as follows: (i) academic facilities, including, classrooms, laboratories, offices, a physical education facility and an auditorium containing approximately 262,000 gross square feet for NYCCT, (ii) a residential rental component to be owned by Forest City Ratner comprised of 80/20 multifamily rental housing containing approximately 375,000 gsf, (iii) a residential condominium component to be marketed for sale by Forest City Ratner containing approximately 225,000 gsf, and (iv) underground and/or adjacent off-site parking containing spaces for not less than forty percent (40%) of the units comprising the Residential Rental Unit and Residential Condominium Unit, which parking may be included in either the Residential Rental Unit, or the Residential Condominium.

The development and construction agreements will formalize the respective roles and responsibilities of the various parties involved with the design, finance and construct a mixed-use building, containing academic facilities for NYCCT. Specifically, the agreements included (i) a conveyance of an interest in the Project Site to Developer and/or FC Owner during the construction period, which conveyance may be structured either as (x) a ground lease (the “Ground Lease”) of the Project Site to FC Owner during the development period or (y) a fee conveyance of the Project Site to FC Owner with an obligation running with the land to construct and convey the Academic Unit to CUNY upon its completion and, in either case, including (1) the conveyance to FC Owner of up to 566,827 zoning square feet of floor area development rights appurtenant to both the Project Site and the New York City College of Technology Main Campus, for use in the portions of the Building other than the Academic Unit, (2) payment of the Development Rights Purchase Price from FC Owner to CUNY (and/or DASNY on behalf of CUNY), (3) payment of the Academic Unit Purchase Price from CUNY (and/or DASNY, on behalf of CUNY) to FC Owner during the construction period; (ii) a development agreement providing for, among other things, the respective responsibilities of Developer, CUNY and DASNY with respect to the design, financing and construction of the Project, including the Academic Unit Work, and (iii) a Declaration of Condominium, Condominium By-Laws and related Unit purchase and sale agreements creating the Units and governing condominium operations, and providing for the conveyance of the
Academic Unit with its appurtenant common interest to DASNY for the benefit of CUNY upon completion of construction, and the Residential Condominium Units with their appurtenant common interests to or at the direction of Developer and/or FC Owner.

Statement of Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari:
I just wanted to briefly take this opportunity to share with you some other public private partnerships that the University is doing following the Chancellor’s initiative. At City College we have now under construction the student residence hall on a public private partnership where we found a private developer that will finance, build and manage this dormitory. We are starting to work in the selection of a developer at Queens, Hunter, York, Brooklyn, Medgar Evers Colleges, College of Staten Island, and at LaGuardia and Bronx Community Colleges, so we have a lot of opportunities to develop public private partnerships.

We did a brief comparison of what a public private partnership does versus our regular routine work of having to work with projects funded through state dollars through the Dormitory Authority. The student residence hall would have taken us, if we did it through the normal routine of DASNY built projects, 46 months as opposed to the project being done by a private developer with no WICKS Law requirements and a guaranteed maximum price that also gives us a guaranteed schedule, and would take us thirty-four months. We will be saving twelve months and over $30 million by not doing a project under the public rules.

At the New York City College of Technology, the time line is that it would take us seventy-five months to do this project under regular capital projects if we are lucky, and it will take us according to the developers forty-nine months, so it is almost two years less and probably over $150 million less to build this space for New York City College of Technology. This is a wonderful opportunity to do projects and we are hoping that we can do more.

G. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – FY 2006-07 THROUGH FY 2010-11 – CAPITAL BUDGET REQUEST:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a rolling five-year Capital Budget Plan for Fiscal Years 2006-07 through 2010-11 of approximately $2.9 billion and a Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2006-07 of approximately $884.8 million. The $884.8 million includes $753.6 million for major bonded projects authorized by the City University Construction Fund and funded through bonds sold by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York with debt service payments appropriated by the State of New York and the City of New York. The bonded funds are made up of $438.2 million in appropriations from the State of New York and $68.3 million in appropriations from the City of New York; $233.4 million in new funding requested from the State and $13.7 million in new funding requested from the City; minor rehabilitation projects of $6 million funded through City and State capital appropriations and $5 million in new funding requests. The plan also includes $120.2 million of insurance and City funds to be incumbered in FY 2006-07; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master plan for the University be and is hereby amended as necessary to provide for the capital proposal.

EXPLANATION: The FY 2006-07 to FY 2010-11 Capital Budget Plan includes funds for major new construction, rehabilitation and capital equipment in support of the University’s mission. As in previous plans, this request focuses on critical health, safety, code compliance and rehabilitation projects, while recognizing the need for expansion and modernization of facilities as called for in campus master plans. In formulating specific projects in this plan, an effort will be made where possible to leverage available University real estate resources through public-private development.

Every year, the University is required to submit a five-year capital plan to the State Division of the Budget and the City Office of Management and Budget. Therefore, each year the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management revises the University’s previous submission by removing the first year and adding a new fifth year, thereby creating a “rolling” five-year plan. In 1998, the State began to provide the University with multi-year appropriations, which has lead to rolling five-year plans that include both re-appropriation of funds which have not yet been bonded and new requests. Subsequently, in May 2005 for the first time, the Mayor of the City of New York
provided the University with a multi-year appropriation from the City. The projects included in the plan originate at the campuses and are prioritized following Board of Trustees criteria.

The FY 2006-07 Capital Budget Request is made up of appropriations, shown as encumbrances, and new requests for funding to support:

- New initiatives such as the CUNY-wide Matching Grants Program, the CCNY New Science Facility, the School of Journalism, Medgar Evers College’s Auditorium Upgrades, and the State’s match to City funding appropriated for Health-Safety initiatives at the Community Colleges and Medgar Evers;
- Ongoing projects needing additional funding as a result of escalation and economic changes;
- Immediate work needed at City College’s Marshak Building;
- Laboratory improvements for recently hired science faculty.

**Summary of Active and Proposed Capital Projects**

Over the past ten years, The City University has received more than $2 billion from the City and State to upgrade existing facilities and to build major expansions. Of the projects fully funded in previous plans, most have been completed while several, including those listed below, are well under way:

- York College – Renovation of St. Monica’s Church for Day Care Center (DCE $5,000,000)
- Lehman College – Consolidated Computer Center, Phase II (DCE $13,733,600)
- College of Staten Island – Building 2M Renovations, Phase I (DCE $5,000,000)

The current request includes completion funding for previously approved projects which were started with partial funding from previous years, including the following:

- Brooklyn College – West Quad Building (CE $15,028,000)
- City College – School of Architecture (C $8,000,000)
- John Jay College – Building Expansion Project (C $15,000,000)
- Borough of Manhattan Community College – Fiterman Hall Replacement (C $55,000,000)
- Medgar Evers College – Academic Building I (C $19,100,000)

Funding is requested to continue successful CUNY-wide programs initiated in prior budget plans, including:

- CUNY-wide Senior Colleges – Condition Assessment (DC $42,257,000)
- CUNY-wide Senior Colleges – NIT, Information Systems & Administrative Applications (E $10,000,000)
- CUNY-wide Senior Colleges – Science & Technology Equipment (E $3,000,000)
- CUNY-wide Community Colleges – Condition Assessment (DC $44,786,000)

Also, requested is funding to initiate new CUNY-wide matching grant programs:

- CUNY-wide Senior Colleges – Matching Grants Program (DC $30,000,000)
- CUNY-wide Community Colleges – Matching Grants Program (DCE $3,000,000)

**Criteria for Prioritizing the FY 2006-07 Capital Budget Request**

1. CUNY-wide projects to ensure health, safety, security and compliance with codes, including ADA and asbestos-related regulations.
2. CUNY-wide facility and infrastructure preservation projects.
3. CUNY-wide technology projects, including infrastructure upgrades, systems engineering and new equipment.
4. Individual campus renovation projects similar in scope to the CUNY-wide project types listed above.
5. Individual campus projects which were started with partial earlier funding and need completion funding.

6. New construction of space needed for academic programs, with projects ranked in order of overall campus space deficiency. Highest priority is assigned to classroom and instructional laboratory facilities and to the replacement of temporary or leased space with permanent space.

7. CUNY-wide projects to meet energy conservation and performance objectives.

8. CUNY-wide and individual campus projects for purposes other than those listed above.

Statement of Vice Chancellor Emma E. Macari:
The capital budget request is a rolling plan and it details the information on all the projects that are in the capital budget request emanating from the Board of Trustees' approved master plans. The most important projects that have the highest priorities are the projects that deal with issues of health and safety and facility preservation and all the other regulations that we must comply with.

We also request funds for technology upgrades, and for energy conservation. Those are projects that are received in lump sums CUNY-wide and then we allocate them based on need, and priorities of health and safety that are listed on the condition assessment reports that we have of every building.

The other two types of projects are the renovations and new construction that are project specific for every college. In this particular five year rolling plan we are finishing some of the projects that we started in the previous five year plan, but it has major funds requested for the Chancellor's science initiative, to upgrade and build new science facilities for the University.

We are now going into the third year of an approved five year plan, so what happens is that two new years of projects will be part of the next five year plan of the University. This particular year though 2006-2007, where we already have $633 million allocated and approved by the state and the city—not bonded, but we consider them in the bank—we are asking for additional funds.

There are some new initiatives of the University that were not part of the University, so to speak, when we put together our capital budget request two years ago. These initiatives are $33 million for a CUNY-wide matching program. The Chancellor wants us to have a matching program where private monies generate public monies and we were not part of the one that the Governor and the legislature passed a couple of years ago, but we will create one of our own, with our own funds, but eventually those funds need to be given to us by the state and we are asking $33 million for that program.

We are also asking for $95 million for the new science facility at CCNY, which, with another $25 million for the Marshak renovations are for part of upgrading the science facilities at CCNY. Also, $10 million for the new School of Journalism, which was not part of the University when we put our capital budget request.

We are also asking $49 million of additional funding to address the escalation of our projects. When we put our capital budget together, and we had cost estimators and CMs and the Dormitory Authority helping us create this, we estimated anywhere between 3 to 4% escalation costs and it has not materialized that way. In some cases we have 20 to 25% escalation on some materials. The $49 million will be added to some of the projects that have either been bid or they are just about to be bid.

We were very successful in receiving funds from the borough presidents and the City Council for community college health and safety projects. Thinking that the Executive of the City of New York would not support it, we went after the City Council and they supported it, but so did the Executive. So now for the first time, we have funds from the city that the state has not matched. We are asking the state to match this $15.6 million. Overall, it is a request of $2.9 billion for the City University rolling five year plan of 2006 through 2010 and 2011.
Chairman Schmidt noted that this is by far the strongest capital plan in the history of the University by a vast increment and so it represents extremely good news, I think, particularly given the state of many of our beleaguered and overused facilities that we are finally seeing the kind of support from the state and the city as well for our capital needs that we have been asking for for years but not getting. So this represents tremendous progress and I thank the Chancellor and everyone, Vice Chancellor Macari and all of her staff. Everyone who is involved in putting this capital budget together and pushing it through deserves a great deal of credit. This is going to be a watershed event for this University. So I am very pleased.

H. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE – SITE ACQUISITION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the acquisition for use by Hostos Community College of real property and the improvements thereon that is more particularly described on Schedule A (all such property collectively referred to as the “Acquisition Sites”) at such price as set by a court, if the Acquisition Sites are acquired through the exercise of eminent domain, or at the purchase set forth on Schedule A, if the acquisition is effected by a negotiated purchase, plus any other costs associated with the acquisition, including, as applicable, costs associated with eminent domain proceedings; and be it further

RESOLVED, The Dormitory Authority of the State of New York is authorized to proceed with the purchase of the Acquisition Sites, either through a negotiated purchase or through the exercise of the Dormitory Authority’s eminent domain power, and that, in the event that the acquisition is accomplished by means of a negotiated purchase, the Dormitory Authority is further authorized to enter into a contract to purchase the Acquisition Sites and other such agreements, instruments and documents as necessary to effect such purchase at the purchase price set forth on Schedule A; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund is requested to approve the purchase of the Acquisition Sites for the benefit of Hostos Community College and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to proceed with the purchase of the Acquisition Sites either by means of a negotiated purchase or exercise of the Dormitory Authority’s eminent domain power.

EXPLANATION: Hostos Community College was established in 1968 in the South Bronx. It occupies six permanent and three temporary buildings and leases additional space for a total of 369,980 net assignable square feet (NASF). The College is currently in the midst of dynamic changes in its academic profile, student demographics and its relationship with the community workforce. While the previous Master plan (approved in 1983) has not been fully realized, a change in vision for Hostos Community College has prompted a Master plan Amendment that will address current and future space requirements. The new amended plan will reflect academic and worker training programs that have been implemented in recent years. Acquisition of these sites will facilitate renovations of two 1960s buildings, B Building (500 Grand Concourse) and the Allied Health Building (475 Grand Concourse), which are outmoded and deteriorating and allow the College to plan for expansion.

Schedule A

Description of Property

All the real property and improvements thereon and rights appurtenant thereto, located in the Borough of The Bronx, City of New York, County of The Bronx, State of New York, and more particularly known as 135 East 144th Street (Block 2350, Lot 16) and 495 Walton Avenue (Block 2350, Lot 34).

Negotiated Purchase Price: Not to Exceed $5,455,000.
I. THE CENTRAL OFFICE – 560 WEST 181ST STREET LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Vice Chancellor of Legal Affairs to execute a new ten-year lease agreement, on behalf of the Central Office, to rent approximately 2,700 square feet of storefront space at the premises known as 560 West 181st Street, New York, New York. The agreement shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: This 2,700 square foot storefront at 560 West 181st Street is centrally located in the heart of North Manhattan’s Washington Heights community. This site will serve as a welcome center for the local community and provide visitors with information about the University’s educational programs and admissions policies. In addition, the site will have some instructional space to administer various academic courses.

The proposed new ten-year lease will start upon certified occupancy of the space. The rent will be $360,000 per annum with 3% annual increases. The space comes with 2,400 usable square feet of basement space at no additional charge to the University. The University will be responsible for the initial renovation work and for maintaining the space.

Trustee Morales stated, “I want to fully support the Hostos Community College site acquisition initiative. This is the kind of initiative that makes me very proud to be part of this great University. This is a collaborative effort. We have at Hostos Community College, Dolores Fernandez and Antonio Perez from Borough Manhattan Community College, and of course behind all of this we have the strong support of our Secretary and Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson.

This project will no doubt bring CUNY into the heart of the Spanish/Dominican community and this will give the students hope to further their education and to be part of the American dream. I think that these are excellent initiatives that are giving our community the reason to keep supporting CUNY because CUNY cares about our community. Thank you.”

J. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK - SALE OF THE SAN REMO APARTMENT:

Pursuant to action taken by the Board of Trustees on June 25, 1984 (Cal. No. 6.R.), approval of the following resolution was reported to the Board and certification of such approval is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to sell co-operative apartment 4A located at 145 Central Park West, New York, New York. The Contract of Sale and related documents shall be subject to approval as to form by the University Office of General Counsel. The General Counsel is authorized to sign any documents necessary to effectuate the sale.

EXPLANATION: The Dormitory Authority purchased this co-operative apartment on behalf of the University in 1975 for $77,500.00. After many years of use as a residence for the President of the Graduate School and University Center, the University has decided to sell the apartment for a price of $4,250,000.00. The buyer has also agreed to pay the flip tax to the co-op board that would otherwise be the responsibility of the University, as the seller. The University remains liable to pay the broker’s fee of 5%.

(Approved by Benno C. Schmidt, Jr. (10/3/05), Wellington Z. Chen (10/3/05), Randy M. Mastro (10/3/05), Nilda Soto Ruiz (10/3/05).)
NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER – STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by students at the Graduate School and University Center be increased by $12.00, from $29.60 to $41.60 per semester, for all students, effective Spring 2006, to be allocated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Fee</td>
<td>$28.75</td>
<td>$40.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>$00.85</td>
<td>$00.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Student Activity Fee</strong></td>
<td><strong>$29.60</strong></td>
<td><strong>$41.60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is no summer session fee.

EXPLANATION: The proposed student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $12.00 and will be earmarked for Health Care Services. The student activity fee was last increased in 1998.

A student activity fee referendum was held September 20 through October 6, 2005. In accordance with Section 16.12 (c), the College President authorized a referendum to take place at a time other than in conjunction with student government elections because there was a crucial need to provide additional funding for the Wellness Center Student Health Services. The vote on the referendum was 654 in favor and 457 opposed and 1 abstention, with 26% of the eligible students voting on the referendum. The College President supports the fee increase because health care is of paramount concern to all students. The proposed increase would further the cooperative efforts of the students and administration in meeting acknowledged student needs for on-site medical services.

On June 27, 1994, Cal. No. 7.A., the Board of Trustees approved two waivers of the Bylaws relating to the student activity fee at the Graduate School and University Center. The waivers permit co-chairs of the Doctoral Students’ Council at the Graduate School and University Center to receive a third year of stipend payments (i.e., one extra year) as a graduate student leader at a maximum equal to the minimum salary for the title of Graduate Assistant B (i.e., above the maximum allowed by the Board policy). These waivers remain unchanged by this fee increase.

B. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE – COLLEGE AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD BYLAW AMENDMENTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the following amendments to the Bylaws of the John Jay College of Criminal Justice Auxiliary Services Corporation, Inc.:

Article III: Organization

The Corporation shall be administered by a Board of Directors, hereinafter referred to as the “Auxiliary Enterprise Board.” The Auxiliary Enterprise Board shall consist of eleven members:

- College President or his or her designee (Chairperson)
- Vice President for Administration and Finance (Vice Chairperson)
  [Dean of Students] Vice President for Student Development and Enrollment Management (Treasurer)
- Three faculty members
- President of the Student Council
- Vice-President of the Student Council
- Treasurer of the Student Council
- Secretary of the Student Council
Chairperson, Committee on Graduate and Evening Studies
(elected member of Student Council)
[(Business Manager (Secretary without vote)) (non member)]

The Faculty members shall be chosen by the College President from a panel of six elected by the College Council Faculty Senate of John Jay College. [The faculty members shall serve indefinitely at the pleasure of the President of the College.] Faculty representatives shall serve a three-year term. A faculty member may serve more than one term. However, in order to be eligible for re-election to the Auxiliary Enterprise Board, the faculty member must be re-elected by the Faculty Senate to the panel of six from which the College President appoints the faculty representatives to the Board.

The College President shall appoint a Secretary and a Treasurer of the Corporation. These offices can be held by the same person.

The Corporation shall operate consistent with the Bylaws, policies and regulations of The City University of New York and any policies, regulations and orders of John Jay College of Criminal Justice. The parliamentary procedure at the meetings of the Auxiliary Enterprise Board and its committee(s) shall follow the most recent edition of Robert’s Rules of Order.

Article IV: Budget and Contract Committee

The Budget and Contract Committee of the Auxiliary Enterprise Board will develop all contract and budget allocation proposals subject to the review and approval of the Auxiliary Enterprise Board. The Budget and Contract Committee shall consist of five members:

College President or his or her designee to the Board (Chairperson)
Vice President [for Administrative Affairs] of Finance and Administration
One faculty member selected by the President of the College from the three representatives on the Board
President of the Student Council
Vice-President of the Student Council
[(Dean of Students (Secretary without vote) (non-member)]
[(Business Manager (Assistant Secretary without vote) (non-member)]

The Auxiliary Enterprise Board shall not consider any budget, budget revision or contract that has not been approved by the Budget and Contract Committee.

NOTE: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

EXPLANATION: This resolution permits the John Jay College of Criminal Justice Auxiliary Services Corporation, Inc. to set a limit on the terms of faculty member directors in compliance with the New York State Not-for-Profit Corporation Law, as well as to make several technical amendments to reflect the current titles of administrative members and method of appointment of directors and officers.

C. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND – COLLEGE AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAW AMENDMENTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the following amendments to the certificate of incorporation of The College of Staten Island Auxiliary Services Corporation, Inc.:

Article THIRD

1. To aid the students, faculty, and other staff of the College of Staten Island through the provision of food service, book store, parking lot, student, faculty and staff housing, transportation, athletic and recreational facilities and other auxiliary services and facilities.
…

Article FOURTH

1. To operate directly or indirectly book stores, food services, parking lots, student, faculty and staff housing, transportation, athletic and recreational facilities and other auxiliary services and facilities at or near the various locations of the College of Staten Island.

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the following amendment to the bylaws of The College of Staten Island Auxiliary Services Corporation, Inc.:

Article I, Section 2

(a) To provide such services and facilities to the students and faculty of the College of Staten Island, hereafter referred to as The College, and its community as may be authorized on behalf of and agreed to by the College of Staten Island by the direct or indirect operation of bookstores, food services, parking facilities, student, faculty and staff housing, transportation, athletic and recreational facilities and other auxiliary services and facilities at or near the various locations of the College of Staten Island.

NOTE: Matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: This resolution approves amendments to the Corporation's certificate of incorporation and bylaws that expand the list of services that the Corporation is authorized to provide in support of the College to include current services such as athletic facilities (e.g., the new tennis bubble facility) and proposed services such as student, faculty and staff housing.

NO. 8. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercise as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUNTER COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Norman Dinkins</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erwin Fleissner</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret A. Johns (posthumous)</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Irving Koch</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(To be awarded at either the January 19, 2006 Winter Commencement or the June 1, 2006 Spring Commencement, subject to the candidates' availability)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNTER COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Paley, acclaimed writer</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(To be awarded at the January 19, 2006 Winter Commencement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

Noel N. Hankin       Doctor of Humane Letters
Hilda Richards       Doctor of Science
Ruth J. Simmons      Doctor of Humane Letters

(To be awarded at the December 2005 Convocation Ceremony)

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the public meeting was adjourned at 6:05 P.M., and
the Board agreed to go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
NOVEMBER 28, 2005
AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Executive Session was called to order at 6:08 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

Valerie Lancaster Beal
John J. Calandra
Wellington Z. Chen
Rita DiMartino
Joseph J. Lhota
Randy M. Mastro

Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Carol A. Robles Roman
Nilda Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Carlos Sierra, ex officio

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerliant, Deputy to the Secretary of the Board

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
Vice Chancellor Michael J. Zavelle

The absence of Trustees John S. Bonnici, Kenneth E. Cook, and Marc V. Shaw was excused.

The Board went into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the Executive Session was adjourned at 6:18 P.M. to go into Public Session.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
NOVEMBER 28, 2005

AT BARUCH COLLEGE VERTICAL CAMPUS
55 LEXINGTON AVENUE – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Public Session reconvened at 6:20 P.M.

There were present:

Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Chairman

Valerie Lancaster Beal
John J. Calandra
Wellington Z. Chen
Rita DiMartino
Joseph J. Lhota
Randy M. Mastro

Hugo M. Morales
Kathleen M. Pesile
Carol A. Robles-Roman
Nilda Soto Ruiz
Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld

Carlos Sierra, ex officio

Frederick P. Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Jay Hershenson, Secretary and Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Hourig Messerlian, Deputy to the Secretary of the Board
Kisha Fuentes
Towanda Lewis
Anthony Vargas

Chancellor Matthew Goldstein
Executive Vice Chancellor Selma Botman
Senior Vice Chancellor Allan H. Dobrin
Vice Chancellor Ernesto Malave
Vice Chancellor Brenda Richardson Malone
Interim Vice Chancellor Michael Zavelle

The absence of Trustees John S. Bonnici, Kenneth E. Cook, and Marc V. Shaw, was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted: (Calendar No. 9)

NO. 9. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK – APPROVAL OF THE 2002-2006 AGREEMENT WITH LOCAL 384, DISTRICT COUNCIL 37 COVERING EMPLOYEES AT THE EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the collective bargaining agreement between The City University of New York and Local 384, District Council 37, covering employees at the Educational Opportunity Centers of Brooklyn, Queens, Manhattan and the Bronx, for the period October 1, 2002 through September 30, 2006, is hereby approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor is authorized and directed to execute the collective bargaining agreement with Local 384, District Council 37, covering employees at the Educational Opportunity Centers.

EXPLANATION: The prior collective bargaining agreement between The City University of New York and Local 384, District Council 37, covering employees at the Educational Opportunity Centers expired on September 30, 2002. This resolution approves the successor 2002-2006 agreement. Trustee Sierra ABSTAINED.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:21 P.M.

SECRETARY AND VICE CHANCELLOR JAY HERSHENSON

This is a detailed summary of the Board of Trustees’ meeting. The tapes of the meeting are available in the Office of the Secretary of the Board for a period of three years.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Honorary Degree Granted</th>
<th>College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldinger III, William F.</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Baruch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxer, Barbara</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furman, Roy</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Solkema, Sherman</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de la Renta, Oscar</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove, Rita</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flom, Joseph H.</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jong, Erica</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>CSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belafonte, Harry</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>GSUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krim, Mathilde</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>GSUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanenbaum, Charles Joseph</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>GSUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abrams Hauser, Rita E.</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkin, Ellen</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinkins, David Norman</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleissner, Erwin</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotbaum, Victor</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huxtable, Ada Louise</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns, Margaret A. (posthumous)</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koch, Edward Irving</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lopate, Leonard</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paley, Grace</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevigny, Paul</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>John Jay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilligan, Carol</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>John Jay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Jr., Woodie</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>John Jay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marable, Manning</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>John Jay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturz, Herbert</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>John Jay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedi, Kiran</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellamy, Carol</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevenson, Bryan A.</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vazquez, Carmen</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albee, Edward</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>Lehman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karmon, Elias</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Lehman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otunnu, Olara</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Lehman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Franklin</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Lehman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Deborah C.</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Lehman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hankin, Noel N.</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Medgar Evers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Hilda</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Medgar Evers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmons, Ruth J.</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Medgar Evers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungar, William</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colon, Miriam</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>York</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>